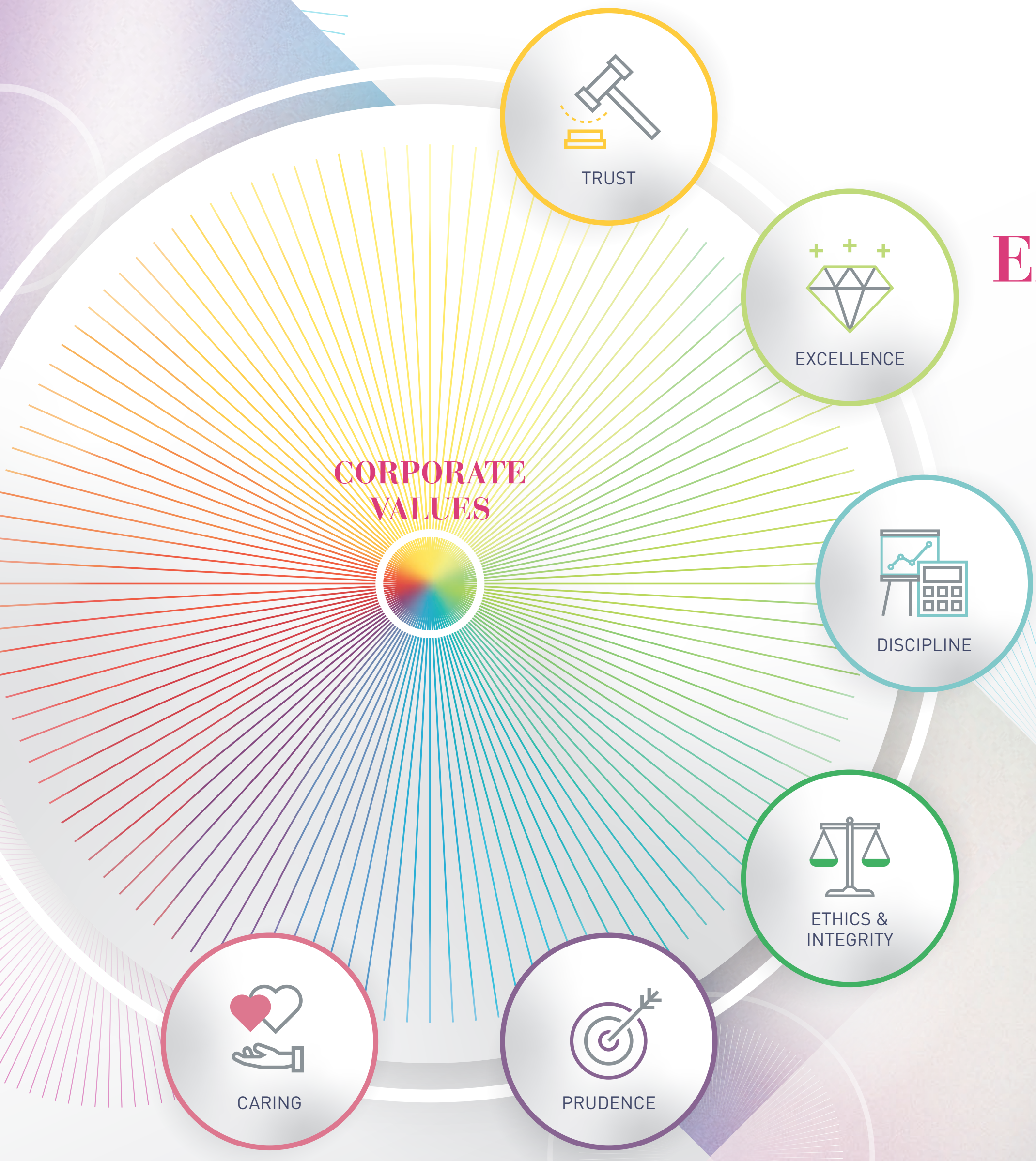
大眾金融控股有限公司
PUBLIC FINANCIAL HOLDINGS LIMITED

(Incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)   Stock Code: 626

2018
ANNUAL REPORT

EXCELLENCE
is our Commitment



Public Financial Holdings Limited
Annual Report 2018

Contents

Corporate Information

Board of Directors
Non-Executive Chairman
Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow (Chairman), also Founder, Chairman Emeritus, Director and Adviser of Public Bank Berhad

Executive Directors
Tan Yoke Kong
Lee Huat Oon

Non-Executive Directors
Quah Poh Keat
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam
Chong Yam Kiang

Independent Non-Executive Directors
Lai Wan (Co-Chairman)
Lee Chin Guan
Tang Wing Chew

Joint Secretaries
Tan Yoke Kong
Chan Sau Kuen

Registered Office
Clarendon House
Church Street
Hamilton HM 11
Bermuda

Head Office and Principal Place of Business
2/F, Public Bank Centre
120 Des Voeux Road Central
Central, Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2541 9222
Facsimile : (852) 2815 9232
Website : www.publicfinancial.com.hk

Share Listing
Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
Stock Code: 626

Principal Registrar
MUFG Fund Services (Bermuda) Limited
The Belvedere Building
69 Pitts Bay Road
Pembroke HM08
Bermuda

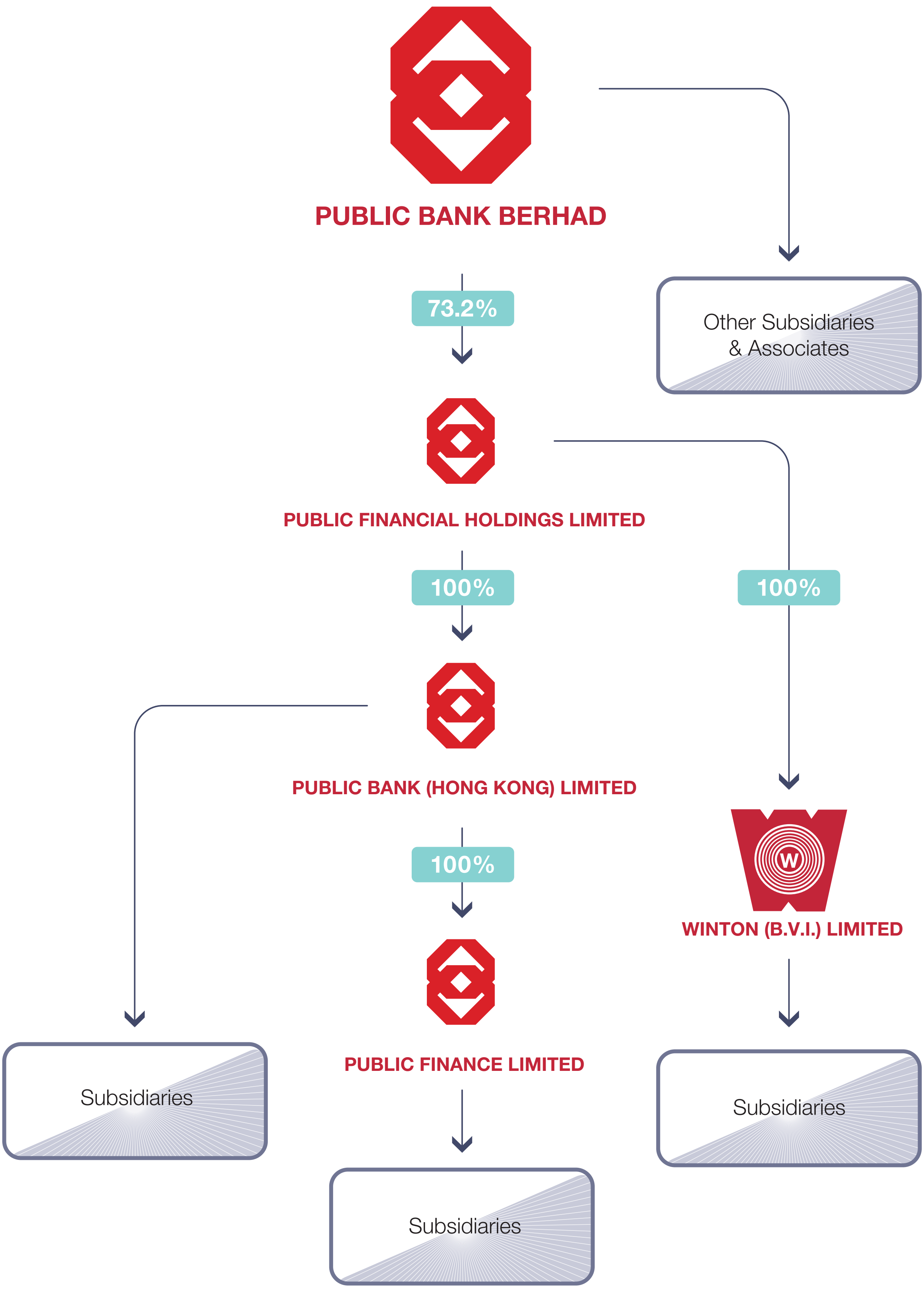
Hong Kong Branch Registrar
Tricor Tengis Limited
Level 22, Hopewell Centre
183 Queen's Road East
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2980 1333
Facsimile : (852) 2810 8185

Auditors
Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants

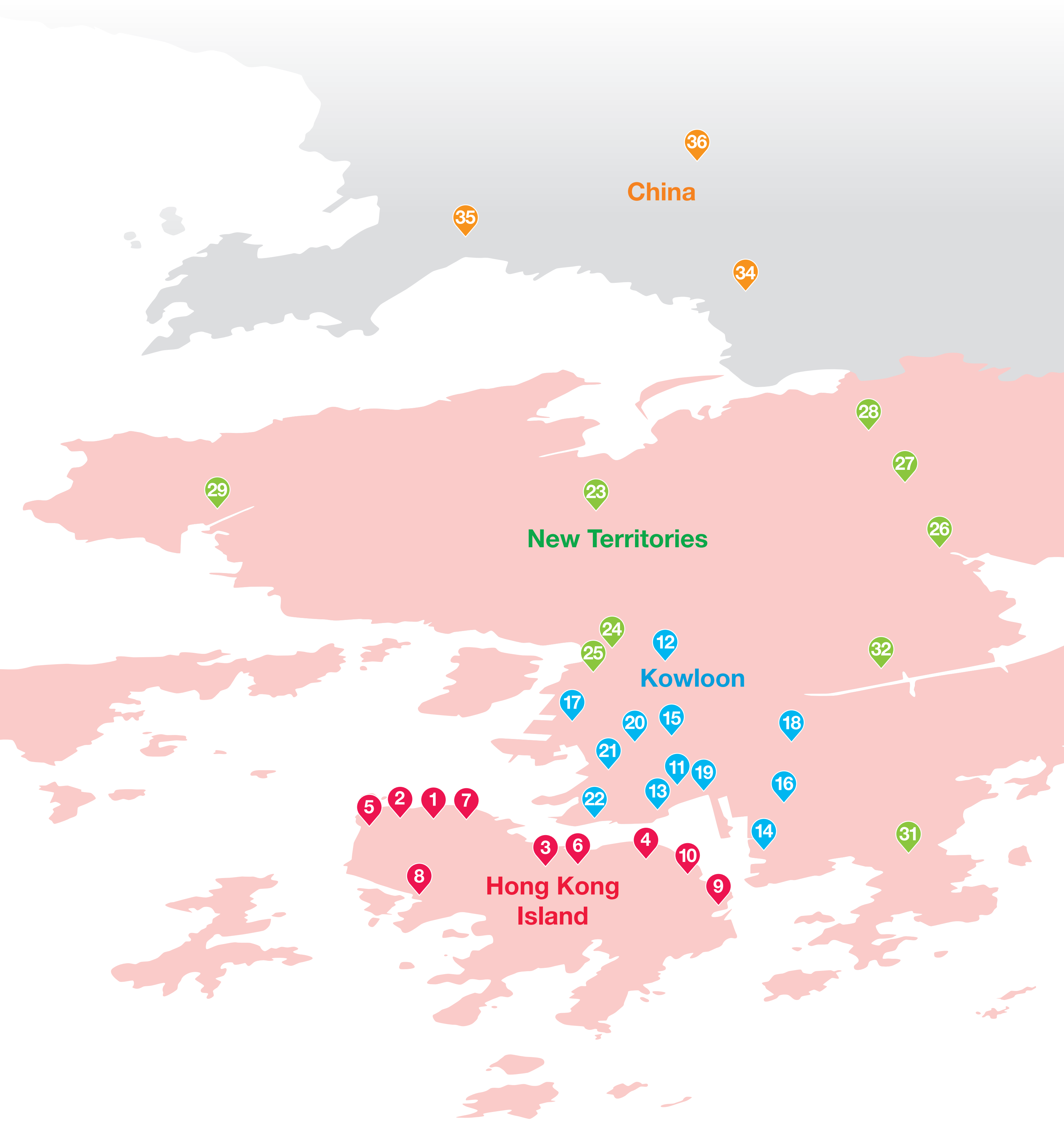
Legal Advisers
Charles Yeung Clement Lam Liu & Yip
Deacons
Siao, Wen and Leung
Stephenson Harwood

Principal Bankers
CIMB Bank Berhad
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Hong Kong Branch
Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Hong Kong Branch
Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited
Public Bank Berhad
Public Bank (L) Ltd
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited
The Bank of East Asia, Limited
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

Group Structure



Public Bank (Hong Kong) Limited Branch Network



HEAD OFFICE AND BRANCHES

Head Office
2/F, Public Bank Centre, 120 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel : 2541 9222
Telex : 73085 CBHK HKHH
P.O. Box : G.P.O. Box 824
Fax : 2541 0009
Website : www.publicbank.com.hk

HONG KONG ISLAND

1 **Main Branch**
G/F, Public Bank Centre
120 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel: 2541 9222 Fax: 2545 2866
Manager: Fong Fung Mei Marisa

2 **Western Branch**
Shop 2-3, G/F, Kam Kwan Building
163-173 Des Voeux Road West
Tel: 2858 2220 Fax: 2858 2638
Manager: Lau Ching Sang, Paul

3 **Wanchai Commercial Centre**
Unit A, 9/F, China Overseas Building
139 Hennessy Road
Tel: 2891 4171 Fax: 2834 1012
Manager: Wong Chun Hoi, Wilson

4 **North Point Branch**
Shop 2, G/F, Two Chinachem Exchange Square
338 King's Road
Tel: 2568 5141 Fax: 2567 0655
Manager: Louie Sze Ho, Eugene

5 **Shek Tong Tsui Branch**
Shop B1, G/F, Hong Kong Plaza
188 Connaught Road West
Tel: 2546 2055 Fax: 2559 7962
Manager: Wong Hon Choi

6 **Causeway Bay Branch**
G/F and M/F,
447 Hennessy Road
Tel: 2572 2363 Fax: 2572 3033
Manager: Lau Chi Kai, Thomas

7 **Central Branch**
Unit A, G/F, Wing On House
71 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel: 2147 2140 Fax: 2147 2244
Manager: Ting Lai May, May

8 **Aberdeen Branch**
Shop B, G/F, Kong Kai Building
184 Aberdeen Main Road
Tel: 2871 0928 Fax: 2871 0383
Manager: Leung Siu Fong, Kennis

9 **Shau Kei Wan Branch**
Shop 2, G/F, Hong Tai Building
326-332 Shaukeiwan Road
Tel: 2884 3993 Fax: 2885 9283
Manager: Leung Yuen Fan, Maggie

10 **Quarry Bay Branch**
Shop 8, G/F, Oceanic Mansion
1010-1026 King's Road
Tel: 2856 3880 Fax: 2856 0833
Manager: Wong Kei Man, Allison

KOWLOON

11 **Yaumatei Branch**
G/F, Ek Nam Building
486 Nathan Road
Tel: 2381 1678 Fax: 2395 6398
Manager: Chan Wai Cheong, Daniel

12 **Kowloon City Branch**
G/F, 15 Nga Tsin Wai Road
Tel: 2382 0147 Fax: 2718 4281
Manager: Wong Lik Kin, Loppy

13 **Hung Hom Branch**
G/F, Hunghom Commercial Centre
37 Ma Tau Wai Road
Tel: 2363 9213 Fax: 2363 3195
Manager: Choi Kam Yee, Catalina

14 **Kwun Tong Branch**
Unit 2310, Tower 1, Millennium City 1
388 Kwun Tong Road
Tel: 2389 9119 Fax: 2389 9969
Manager: Lee Wai Kwan, Luceta

15 **Mongkok Branch**
G/F, JCG Building
16 Mongkok Road
Tel: 2391 8393 Fax: 2391 6909
Manager: Chan Shiu Man, Ricky

16 **San Po Kong Branch**
Shop B, G/F, Perfect Industrial Building
31 Tai Yau Street
Tel: 2326 8318 Fax: 2326 9180
Manager: Kee Ka Wai

17 **Cheung Sha Wan Branch**
Unit C2, G/F, 746 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Tel: 2786 9858 Fax: 2786 9506
Manager: Yam Oi Yin, Pauline

18 **Wong Tai Sin Branch**
Shop 641-642, 6/F,
Tsz Wan Shan Shopping Centre
Tel: 2328 7332 Fax: 2328 7991
Manager: Kwong Hon Wun, Peter

19 **To Kwa Wan Branch**
Shop Nos.109 & 120, G/F,
Block B, I-Feng Mansions,
No.237A To Kwa Wan Road
Tel: 2362 0238 Fax: 2362 3999

20 **Prince Edward Branch**
G/F, 751 Nathan Road
Tel: 2397 3830 Fax: 2397 1006
Manager: Ngan Pui Shan, Sandy

21 **Tai Kok Tsui Branch**
Shop 2B, G/F, Tai Chuen Building
88-102 Ivy Street
Tel: 2392 1538 Fax: 2392 1101
Manager: Tsu Shuk Yi, Carmen

22 **Tsim Sha Tsui Branch**
G/F, (Front Portion), 43 Mody Road
Tel: 2721 1218 Fax: 2721 1028
Manager: Lai Siu Yee, Flora

NEW TERRITORIES

23 **Yuen Long Branch**
Shop 5, G/F, Fu Ho Building
3-7 Kau Yuk Road
Tel: 2479 4265 Fax: 2473 3934
Manager: Lam Wong Kan, Kent

24 **Tsuen Wan Branch**
G/F, Victory Court,
185-187 Castle Peak Road
Tel: 2490 4191 Fax: 2490 4811
Manager: Chui Pui Ching, Anny

25 **Kwai Chung Branch**
Shop 88B of Trendy Place
3/F, Kwai Chung Plaza, 7-11 Kwai Foo Road
Tel: 2480 0002 Fax: 2401 2367
Manager: Tang Wing Yi, Athena

26 **Tai Po Branch**
Eastmost Shop on G/F,
Nos. 37/39 Po Yick Street
Tel: 2657 2861 Fax: 2657 7389
Manager: Yan Yi Kam, Patrick

27 **Fanling Branch**
G/F, 11 Wo Lung Street
Luen Wo Market
Tel: 2669 1559 Fax: 2669 8780
Manager: Wong Kai Ip, Jimmy

28 **Sheung Shui Branch**
G/F, 137 San Shing Avenue
Tel: 2639 0307 Fax: 3124 0091
Manager: Chong Mei Kuen, Joe

29 **Tuen Mun Branch**
Shop E, G/F, Kam Lai Building
Nos. 1-7 Kai Man Path
Tel: 2440 1298 Fax: 2440 1398
Manager: Chan Sau Ping, Rebecca

30 **Sai Kung Branch**
G/F, 16 Yi Chun Street
Tel: 2792 8588 Fax: 2791 0077
Manager: Yeung Chun Ming, Simpson

31 **Tseung Kwan O Branch**
G105-106, G/F, Metro City Plaza I
Tel: 2701 7688 Fax: 2701 7628
Manager: Chui King Yan, Connie

32 **Shatin Branch**
Shop 4-6B,
Lucky Plaza Commercial Centre
Tel: 2601 6308 Fax: 2601 3686
Manager: Chow Wing Hung, Desmond

CHINA

33 **Shenzhen Branch**
Shop No. 1, G/F, Carrianna Friendship Square
Renminnan Road, Shenzhen
People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-755) 2518 2822
Fax : (86-755) 2518 2327
Manager : Ying Wei Jun, Yoyo

34 **Futian Sub-branch**
1-3 Jinrun Mansion, No. 6019 Shennan Road
Futian District, Shenzhen
People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-755) 8280 0026
Fax : (86-755) 8280 0016
Manager : Ye Jun Liang, Leo

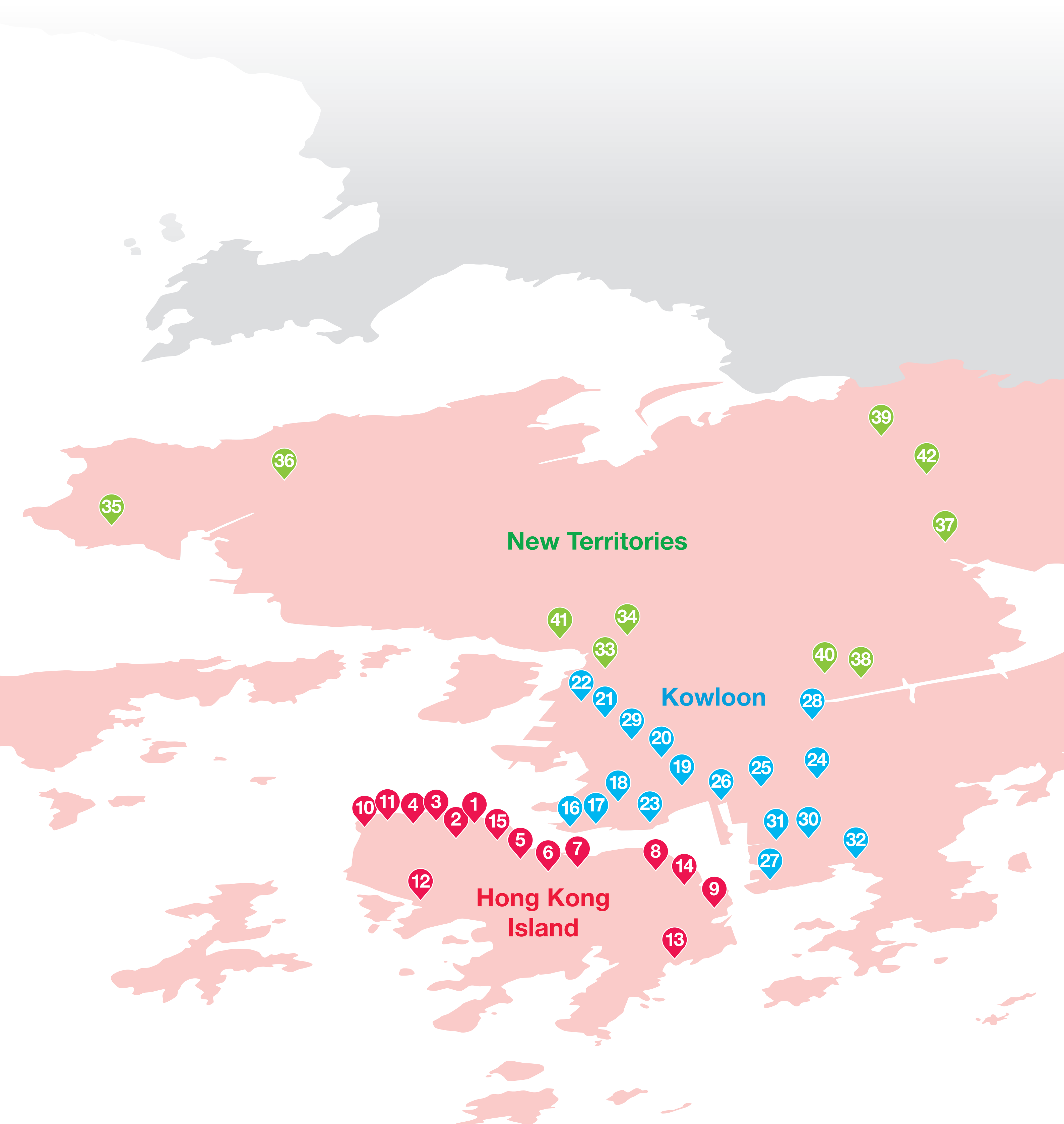
35 **Shekou Sub-branch**
Shop No.155-156, Coastal Building (East Block)
Hai De San Dao, Nanshan District, Shenzhen
People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-755) 8627 1388
Fax : (86-755) 8627 0699
Manager : Qi Han Qiao, Ken

36 **Longhua Sub-branch**
No.110, Block 1, Laimeng Spring Garden
(Land No.: A818-0449), Minzhi Office, Longhua
New District, Shenzhen, People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-755) 2377 7601
Fax : (86-755) 2377 6919
Manager : Xiao Shi Yong, Ken

Shenyang Representative Office
Unit 1801, 18/F, Sunwah Hi-tech Building
No. 262 Shifu Road, Shenhe District, Shenyang
Liaoning Province, People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-24) 2279 1368
Fax : (86-24) 2279 1369
Representative : Li Yu Jie

Shanghai Representative Office
Room I J, 24/F, Jin Sui Mansion
No. 379 South Pu Dong Road, Shanghai
People's Republic of China
Tel : (86-21) 5887 8851
Fax : (86-21) 5887 9951
Representative : Chen Li Hang

Public Finance Limited Branch Network



HEAD OFFICE AND BRANCHES

Head Office
1105-7 Wing On House, 71 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel : 2525 9351 Fax : 2845 0681
P.O. Box : G.P.O. Box 11102
Website : www.publicfinance.com.hk

HONG KONG ISLAND

1 **World-Wide House Branch**
Rm 2, 3 and 5, 20/F, World-Wide House
19 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel: 2522 4067 Fax: 2537 3623
Manager: Sze Jane M.

2 **Queen Victoria Street Central Branch**
G/F, 14 Queen Victoria Street
Tel: 2526 6415 Fax: 2877 9088
Manager: Wong Chun Kuen, Boris

3 **Central Branch**
Room 1006, 10/F, Manning House
48 Queen's Road Central
Tel: 2524 8676 Fax: 2877 9084
Manager: Leung Kwok Chung, Kelvin

4 **Wing On House Branch**
Room 1109-10, Wing On House
71 Des Voeux Road Central
Tel: 2524 5603 Fax: 2537 2909
Manager: Tiu Rosalee Tobias Chua

5 **Wanchai Branch**
4/F., CNT House, 120 Johnston Road
Tel: 2574 6245 Fax: 2893 6653
Manager: Lau Hing Tai, Chris

6 **Russell Street Causeway Bay Branch**
Unit 02A & 03, 30/F, Soundwill Plaza
38 Russell Street
Tel: 2891 7028 Fax: 2893 3769
Manager: Yu Kar Kin, Ken

7 **Causeway Bay Branch**
No. 2201-2202, 22/F., Island Beverley,
1 Great George Street
Tel: 2893 6575 Fax: 2893 2770
Manager: Fung Kit Ying, Irene

8 **North Point Branch**
Shop No. 1, G/F, Wah Hing Building
449-455 King's Road
Tel: 2561 0160 Fax: 2856 3647
Manager: Sin Ho Fai, Edmund

9 **Shaukeiwan Branch**
G/F, 134 Shaukeiwan Road
Tel: 2567 0461 Fax: 2885 8501
Manager: Fong Tsz Kin, Kenny

10 **Shek Tong Tsui Branch**
Office No. 1, 11/F, Pacific Plaza
410-418 Des Voeux Road West
Tel: 2817 6125 Fax: 2817 7618

11 **Western District Branch**
G/F, 161 Des Voeux Road West
Tel: 2547 9148 Fax: 2546 1142
Manager: Law Tak Lam

12 **Aberdeen Branch**
Shop A, G/F, Kong Kai Building
184-188 Aberdeen Main Road
Tel: 2553 8231 Fax: 2554 3897
Manager: Chan Sze Mou, Ken

13 **Chai Wan Branch**
G/F, Flat B, 77 Walton Estate
341-343 Chai Wan Road
Tel: 2557 8003 Fax: 2557 4088

14 **Quarry Bay Branch**
G/F, 14 Hoi Kwong Street
Tel: 2516 6368 Fax: 2579 0084
Manager: Lai Wing Yee, Maggie

15 **Admiralty Branch**
Shop 2010, 2/F, United Centre
95 Queensway
Tel: 2520 1323 Fax: 2520 6889
Manager: Lai Chun Yip

KOWLOON

16 **Star House Branch**
Unit 921, 9/F,
Star House, 3 Salisbury Road
Tel: 2730 8395 Fax: 2730 2346
Manager: Lee Wing Fai, Joe

17 **Tsimshatsui Branch**
Shop No. 51-53, 1/F, Harbour Crystal Centre
100 Granville Road
Tel: 2369 3236 Fax: 2311 0433
Manager: Hui Sze Yin, Wilfred

18 **Jordan Road Branch**
Shop 2A, G/F, Kent Building,
39 & 39A Jordan Road
Tel: 2736 4711 Fax: 2314 8432

19 **Nathan Road Branch**
G/F, Ruby Commercial Building,
480 Nathan Road
Tel: 2771 5285 Fax: 2770 4127
Manager: Law Sai Chiu, Kelvin

20 **Mongkok Branch**
Flat B, 1/F, JCG Building, 16 Mongkok Road
Tel: 2394 0253 Fax: 2787 5630
Manager: Tang Ka Mun, Eric

21 **Shamshuipo Branch**
G/F, 52 Un Chau Street
Tel: 2728 2347 Fax: 2729 9685
Manager: Fan Mei Ying, May

22 **Cheung Sha Wan Branch**
Unit C1, G/F, 746 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Tel: 2744 5416 Fax: 2785 3634
Manager: Cheung Chun Ming, Jimmy

23 **Hunghom Branch**
G/F, 130 Ma Tau Wai Road
Tel: 2334 4307 Fax: 2764 4876
Manager: Tsoi Tung Fai, Ronnie

24 **Sanpokong Branch**
G/F, 92 Shung Ling Street
Tel: 2328 3175 Fax: 2325 4504

25 **Kowloon City Branch**
Shop LG11C, LG/F, Kowloon City Plaza
128 Carpenter Road
Tel: 2382 4893 Fax: 2716 4819
Manager: Wong Chi Fu, Terry

26 **Tokwawan Branch**
Block Front, G/F,
70B Tokwawan Road
Tel: 2365 7061 Fax: 2764 2832
Manager: Choi An Na, Anna

27 **Kwun Tong Branch**
Unit 804, 8/F, Kwun Tong View
410 Kwun Tong Road
Tel: 2344 0264 Fax: 2763 5427
Manager: Lee Man Fai, Eric

28 **Wong Tai Sin Branch**
G/F, Wing Kin Mansion
89 Fung Tak Road
Tel: 2320 5112 Fax: 2726 0106

29 **Prince Edward Branch**
G/F, 19 Ki Lung Street
Tel: 2380 3260 Fax: 2380 4100

30 **Ngau Tau Kok Branch**
Shop 29, G/F, Wang Kwong House
33 Ngau Tau Kok Road
Tel: 2757 8299 Fax: 2757 8737

31 **Kowloon Bay Branch**
Shop No. 7, G/F, Exchange Tower
33 Wang Chiu Road
Tel: 2756 7320 Fax: 2758 5706
Manager: Ho Siu Lun, Derrick

32 **Tseung Kwan O Branch**
Shop No. S12A, G/F, Bauhinia Garden,
11 Tong Chun Street
Tel: 2790 5600 Fax: 2790 5618
Manager: Chan Ho Ming

NEW TERRITORIES

33 **Kwai Chung Branch**
Shop 86A & 88A, 3/F, Kwai Chung Plaza
7-11 Kwai Foo Road
Tel: 2420 0121 Fax: 2485 0590
Manager: Yeung Chui Ming

34 **Tsuen Wan Branch**
Unit 1101, 11/F, Kolour Tsuen Wan I,
68 Chung On Street, Tsuen Wan
Tel: 2493 4187 Fax: 2417 4497
Manager: Lee Siu Leung, Keith

35 **Tuen Mun Branch**
Shop 7, G/F, Mei Hang Building, Kai Man Path
Tel: 2457 2901 Fax: 2440 2503

36 **Yuen Long Branch**
G/F, 182 Main Road
Tel: 2476 2146 Fax: 2475 9903
Manager: Chan Ho Ming, Jan

37 **Tai Po Branch**
Shop C, G/F, Kwong Fuk Place,
8 Kwong Fuk Road
Tel: 2656 5207 Fax: 2657 7019
Manager: Lau Lai Kan, Caren

38 **Shatin Branch**
Portion of Shop 4-6B,
Lucky Plaza Commercial Centre
Tel: 2699 5633 Fax: 2691 4588
Manager: Yeung Lok Shan, Diane

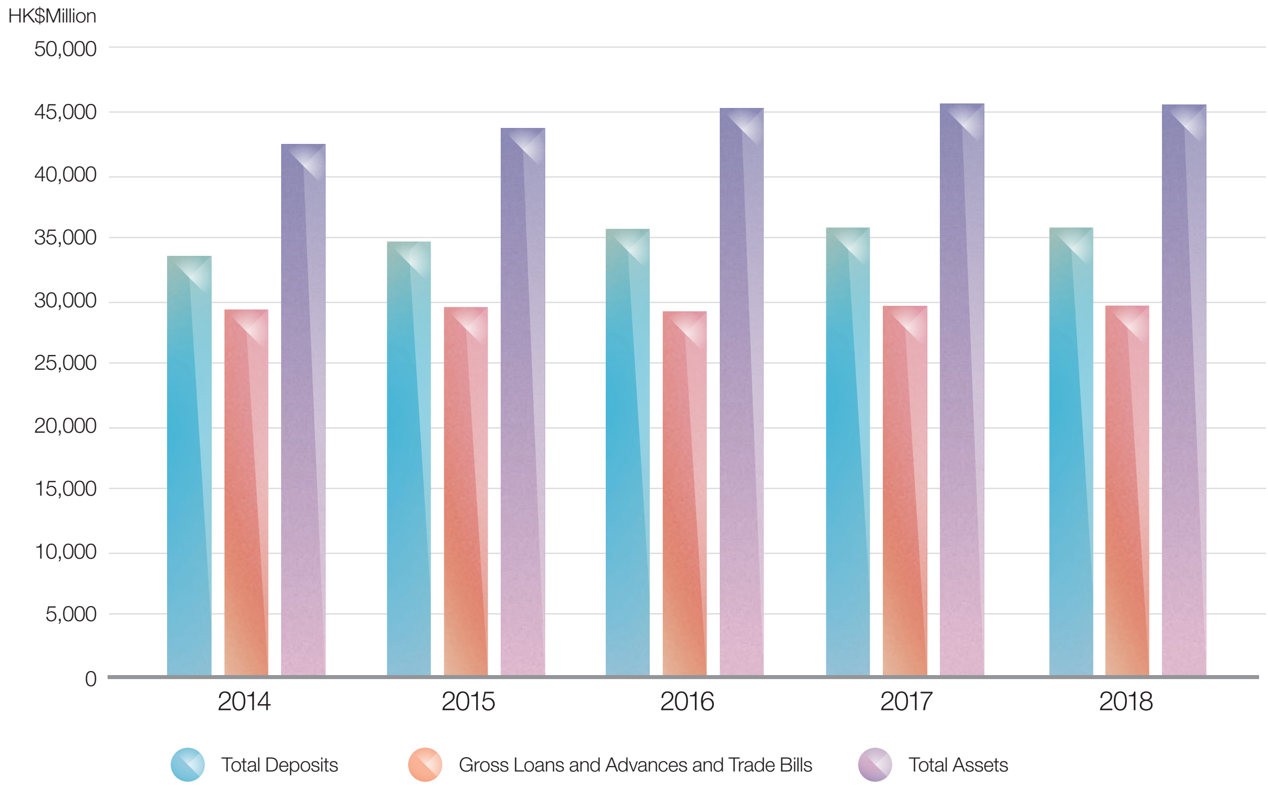
39 **Sheung Shui Branch**
G/F, 99 San Fung Avenue
Tel: 2673 2729 Fax: 2673 9278
Manager: Kong Tsan Wing, Murphy

40 **Tai Wai Branch**
Shop 2C, G/F, On Tai Building
11-13 Chik Fai Street
Tel: 2609 2611 Fax: 2609 4088
Manager: Chung Wang Wai, Terry

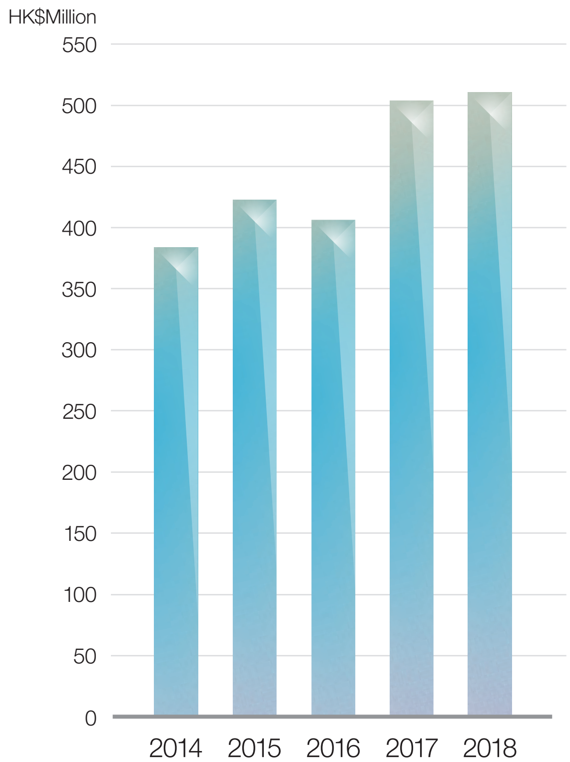
41 **Nan Fung Centre Branch**
Rm 1523, Nan Fung Centre
264-298 Castle Peak Road
Tel: 2414 1198 Fax: 2413 1624
Manager: Lai Hon Wang, Felix

42 **Fanling Branch**
Shop 1, G/F, Wo Fung Court
8 Wo Fung Street, Luen Wo Market
Tel: 2669 0260 Fax: 2669 1187
Manager: Law Man Yan

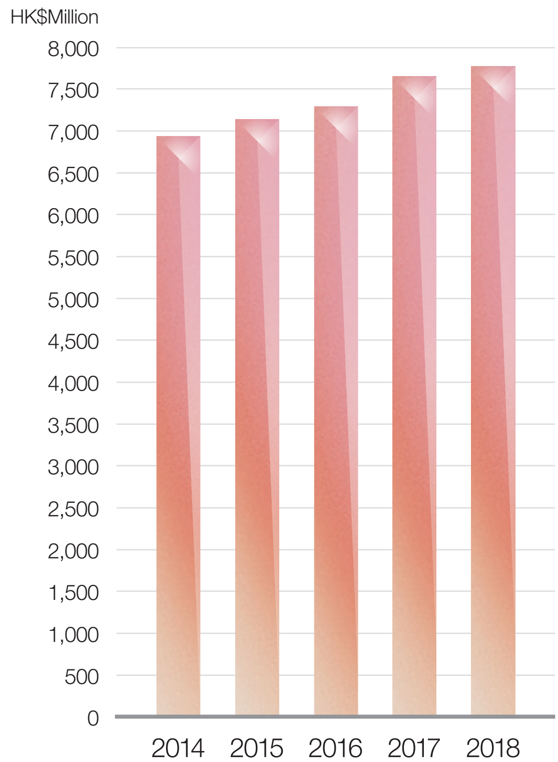
Five-year Financial Summary



Profit



Equity



Five-year Financial Summary

2018 Financial Highlights

Profit for the year:	**HK$510.5 million**
Gross loans and advances and trade bills:	**HK$29,975.0 million**
Total deposits:	**HK$35,857.0 million**
Equity:	**HK$7,747.8 million**
Earnings per share:	
Basic	**HK$0.465**
Diluted	**HK$0.465**
Total dividends per share:	**HK$0.22**

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of Public Financial Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") for the last five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements, is set out below.

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2016 HK$'000	2015 HK$'000	2014 HK$'000
Gross cash and short term placements, and placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	**5,510,650**	6,386,628	6,479,604	4,946,345	4,909,393
Gross loans and advances and trade bills	**29,974,965**	29,564,240	29,080,723	29,600,009	28,694,001
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	**–**	5,671,749	5,693,861	5,342,872	4,951,708
Gross held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	**6,203,572**	–	–	–	–
Goodwill	**2,774,403**	2,774,403	2,774,403	2,774,403	2,774,403
Other assets	**1,287,300**	1,379,699	1,203,944	1,157,433	1,219,640
Total assets	**45,750,890**	45,776,719	45,232,535	43,821,062	42,549,145
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	**572,712**	1,123,792	929,392	984,093	515,066
Customer deposits at amortised cost	**35,284,322**	33,984,095	33,721,280	33,031,821	31,583,813
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	**–**	753,293	1,072,778	499,977	1,363,494
Dividends payable	**186,646**	175,667	142,729	142,729	120,771
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	**1,444,614**	1,581,852	1,606,143	1,642,400	1,603,269
Other liabilities	**514,786**	536,769	480,908	397,491	439,540
Total liabilities	**38,003,080**	38,155,468	37,953,230	36,698,511	35,625,953
Equity	**7,747,810**	7,621,251	7,279,305	7,122,551	6,923,192
Profit for the year	**510,478**	503,514	406,561	422,955	384,390
Basic earnings per share (HK$)	**0.465**	0.459	0.370	0.385	0.350
Diluted earnings per share (HK$)	**0.465**	0.459	0.370	0.385	0.350

Chairman's Statement

I am delighted to report the financial results of the Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow
Chairman

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group recorded a profit after tax of HK$510.5 million, representing an increase of HK$7.0 million or 1.4% when compared to the previous year. The Group's basic earnings per share for 2018 was HK$0.465 (2017: HK$0.459).

Total operating income of the Group increased by HK$33.0 million or 2.1% to HK$1.63 billion from increase in net interest income and commission income of fee-based businesses. Total operating expenses (before changes in fair value of investment properties) increased by HK$18.5 million or 2.2% to HK$870.9 million mainly due to increase in staff related costs. Gain from the changes in fair value of investment properties also increased by HK$7.4 million to HK$21.7 million.

Credit loss expenses increased by HK$15.9 million or 10.9% to HK$162.0 million as compared to HK$146.1 million in the previous year.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

The Group's total loans and advances (including trade bills) increased by HK$410.7 million or 1.4% to HK$29.97 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$29.56 billion as at 31 December 2017. The Group's customer deposits increased by HK$1.30 billion or 3.8% to HK$35.28 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$33.98 billion as at 31 December 2017.

During the year under review, Public Bank (Hong Kong) Limited ("Public Bank (Hong Kong)"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, recorded a growth in total loans and advances (including trade bills) of HK$66.5 million or 0.3% to HK$23.65 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$23.58 billion as at 31 December 2017, and increase in customer deposits by HK$817.7 million or 2.8% to HK$30.02 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$29.20 billion as at 31 December 2017.

Public Finance Limited ("Public Finance"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Public Bank (Hong Kong), recorded a growth in total loans and advances of HK$337.0 million or 5.9% to HK$6.06 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$5.73 billion as at 31 December 2017, and increase in customer deposits by HK$388.9 million or 7.7% to HK$5.47 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$5.08 billion as at 31 December 2017.

Chairman's Statement

DIVIDENDS

The Board of Directors (the "Board") had declared a first interim dividend of HK$0.05 per share in June 2018 and a second interim dividend of HK$0.17 per share in December 2018, making a total dividend declared for the year of HK$0.22 per share (2017: HK$0.21 per share). The total dividend amounted to HK$241.5 million for 2018.

BRANCH NETWORK AND BUSINESS STRATEGY

In 2018, Public Bank (Hong Kong) has a branch network of 32 branches in Hong Kong and 4 branches in Shenzhen in the People's Republic of China ("PRC"), and continued to focus on providing a broad range of commercial and retail banking services to its targeted market segments. Public Finance has a branch network of 42 branches in Hong Kong, and continued to focus on its core business in personal lendings. Another subsidiary of the Company, Winton Financial Limited ("Winton Financial"), which operates under a money lenders licence, has a network of 3 branches in Hong Kong to provide personal financing to its target customer segment. In total, the Group has a combined network of 77 branches in Hong Kong and 4 branches in the PRC.

The Group will continue to focus on expanding its retail and commercial banking, consumer loans businesses and stockbroking services through the extensive branch network of the Group, offering competitive products whilst providing premium customer service. The Group will continue to adopt prudent and flexible business strategies and adjust to market and environmental changes accordingly in the expansion of its customer base and business.

The Group will also continue to further improve its operating cost efficiency and effectiveness by optimisation of system and staff resources, streamlining the support services and making use of synergies from the combined branch networks of Public Bank (Hong Kong), Public Finance and Winton Financial.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On behalf of the Board, I wish to take this opportunity to express our appreciation to the management and staff of the Group for their commitment, dedication and perseverance, and sincere gratitude to our customers for their invaluable patronage and to the shareholders for their continued confidence in and support of the Group. I would also like to express our appreciation and gratitude to the Hong Kong Monetary Authority ("HKMA"), the Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC"), The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Stock Exchange") and other relevant authorities for their invaluable advice, guidance and support.

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow
Chairman

Management Discussion and Analysis

OVERVIEW

Business outlook and operating environment in Hong Kong for financial institutions remained challenging in the year under review. There were mixed signs of moderate economic recovery momentum in the first quarter of the year followed by slowdown of economic growth due to the escalation of Sino-US trade disputes and retaliatory tariffs for the remaining months of the year under review. The economic conditions were still volatile with fund flow volatilities and downside risks in Hong Kong and China.

The increase in Hong Kong dollar interest rates moved partly with the increase in US Federal interest rates, increased the debt burden of borrowers and impacted property collateral prices. However, this did not exert significant adverse impact on loan asset quality and profitability of financial institutions in Hong Kong. The Group grew its loan portfolio cautiously at reasonable interest yields, and continued to diversify revenue sources into fee-based and other businesses during the year under review.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

Revenue and earnings

For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group recorded a profit after tax of HK$510.5 million, representing an increase of HK$7.0 million or 1.4% when compared to the previous year.

The Group's basic earnings per share for 2018 was HK$0.465. The Board declared a first interim dividend of HK$0.05 per share in June 2018 and a second interim dividend of HK$0.17 per share in December 2018. The Board did not recommend the payment of a final dividend, making a total dividend for the year of HK$0.22 per share (2017: HK$0.21 per share).

For the year under review, the Group's interest income increased by HK$121.1 million or 6.9% to HK$1.88 billion due to higher yields on loan portfolio, debt securities and bank placements whilst the Group's interest expense increased by HK$92.3 million or 23.9% to HK$478.9 million mainly due to higher funding costs of customer deposits. Consequently, the Group's net interest income increased by HK$28.8 million or 2.1% to HK$1.40 billion. Total operating income of the Group increased by HK$33.0 million or 2.1% to HK$1.63 billion. Gain from the change in fair value of investment properties increased by HK$7.3 million to HK$21.7 million.

Total operating expenses (before changes in fair value of investment properties) increased by HK$18.5 million or 2.2% to HK$870.9 million, mainly due to increase in staff related costs.

Credit loss expenses increased by HK$15.9 million or 10.9% to HK$162.0 million in 2018 as compared to 2017 partly due to recovery of a few large impaired loans in the previous year.

Loans and advances, customer deposits and total assets

The Group's total loans and advances (including trade bills) increased by HK$410.7 million or 1.4% to HK$29.97 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$29.56 billion as at 31 December 2017. Customer deposits increased by HK$1.30 billion or 3.8% to HK$35.28 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$33.98 billion as at 31 December 2017.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group's total assets stood at HK$45.75 billion.

FINANCIAL REVIEW (Continued)

Group's Branch network

Public Bank (Hong Kong), a subsidiary of the Company, has 32 branches in Hong Kong and 4 branches in Shenzhen in the PRC to provide a broad range of commercial and retail banking services. Public Finance, a subsidiary of Public Bank (Hong Kong), is a deposit-taking company and has a network of 42 branches in Hong Kong. Winton Financial, another operating subsidiary of the Company, which operates under a money lenders licence, has a network of 3 branches in Hong Kong to provide personal financing to its target customer segment. In total, the Group has a combined branch network of 81 branches as at 31 December 2018 to serve its customers.

Business performance in loans and customer deposits

Public Bank (Hong Kong)

During the year under review, total loans and advances (including trade bills) of Public Bank (Hong Kong) recorded an increase of HK$66.5 million or 0.3% to HK$23.65 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$23.58 billion as at 31 December 2017. Customer deposits (excluding a deposit from a subsidiary) increased by HK$817.7 million or 2.8% to HK$30.02 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$29.20 billion as at 31 December 2017. Impaired loans to total loans ratio of Public Bank (Hong Kong) increased by 0.18% to 0.32% as at 31 December 2018 from 0.14% as at 31 December 2017.

Public Bank (Hong Kong) will continue to develop and expand its retail and commercial banking businesses and its customer base, identify suitable locations for the establishment of new branches and the relocation of its existing branches in order to expand its reach of existing and potential customers, and develop its banking related financial services and stockbroking businesses.

Public Finance

Total loans and advances of Public Finance recorded a growth of HK$337.0 million or 5.9% to HK$6.06 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$5.73 billion as at 31 December 2017. Customer deposits increased by HK$388.9 million or 7.7% to HK$5.47 billion as at 31 December 2018 from HK$5.08 billion as at 31 December 2017. Impaired loans to total loans ratio of Public Finance increased by 0.19% to 1.96% as at 31 December 2018 from 1.77% as at 31 December 2017.

Public Finance will continue to focus on its consumer financing business and deposit taking business.

Segmental information

The Group's businesses comprise three main segments: (i) retail and commercial banking businesses, (ii) stockbroking and wealth management services, and (iii) other businesses. 96.0% of the Group's operating income and 92.0% of the profit before tax were contributed by retail and commercial banking businesses for the year under review. When compared to the previous year, the Group's operating income from retail and commercial banking businesses increased by HK$31.0 million or 2.0% to HK$1.57 billion mainly due to the increase in net interest income of the Group. Profit before tax from retail and commercial banking businesses for 2018 increased by HK$0.3 million or 0.1% to HK$572.6 million due to the increase in net interest income in the current year.

Contingent liabilities and commitments

The Group has no material contingent liabilities (other than those in the normal course of its banking and finance businesses related to treasury and trade finance activities and loan commitments as disclosed in the notes to the financial statements) as at the end of the year under review. The Group did not incur any material capital expenditure or enter into any material commitments in respect of capital expenditure during the year under review. There was no material funding required for capital expenditure and its commitments. The Group did not have plans for material investments or purchases of capital assets in the near term. As at 31 December 2018, there was no charge over the assets of the Group. There was also no important event affecting the Group which had occurred since 31 December 2018.

Management Discussion and Analysis

OPERATIONAL REVIEW

Funding and capital management

The main objective of the Group's funding activities is to ensure the availability of funds at reasonable cost to meet all contractual financial commitments, to fund growth in loans and advances and to generate reasonable returns from available funds. The Group also encourages its subsidiaries to be self-sufficient in funding their business growth. The Group did not have material acquisitions or disposals of subsidiaries and associates during the year under review.

The Group relies principally on its internally generated capital, customer deposits, deposits from financial institutions and the issuance of certificates of deposit to fund its consumer financing business and its retail and commercial banking business. The Group's bank borrowings in the form of term loans denominated in Hong Kong dollars ("HKD") at floating interest rates stood at HK$1.44 billion as at the end of 2018. Based on the level of bank borrowings as compared to the equity of the Group, the Group's gearing ratio stood at a healthy level of 0.19 times as at 31 December 2018. The bank borrowings as at 31 December 2018 had remaining maturity period in the range of less than one year to more than three years. In the normal course of its commercial banking business, Public Bank (Hong Kong) had entered into foreign exchange and interest rate swaps and forward contracts to reduce the foreign exchange rate risk and interest rate risk exposures of the Group. Exposures to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates and interest rates were minimal. There were also no foreign currency net investments hedged by foreign currency borrowings and other hedging instruments during the year under review.

The consolidated common equity tier 1 ("CET1") capital ratio and total capital ratio of Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group (inclusive of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance) stood at 18.0% and 19.2% respectively as at 31 December 2018.

Asset quality and credit management

The Group's impaired loans to total loans ratio increased by 0.13% to 0.65% as at 31 December 2018 from 0.52% as at 31 December 2017. The Group will continue to safeguard its capital adequacy position, manage risks cautiously and undertake prudent yet flexible business development strategies to strike a balance between business/income growth and prudent risk management.

The direct exposures to United Kingdom and Europe were assessed as insignificant and manageable as the core operations of the Group are principally based in Hong Kong.

Human resources management

The objective of the Group's human resources management is to reward and recognise performing staff by providing a competitive remuneration package and implementing a sound performance appraisal system with appropriate incentives, and to promote career development and progression within the Group. Staff are enrolled in external training courses, seminars, professional and technical courses in order to update their technical knowledge and skills, to increase their awareness of the market and regulatory developments, and to improve their management and business skills. Staff also participate in social activities organised by the Group to promote team spirit and social responsibility to the community.

As at 31 December 2018, the Group's staff force stood at 1,348 employees. For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Group's total staff related costs amounted to HK$546.3 million.

Management Discussion and Analysis

PROSPECTS

The economic outlook of Hong Kong and Mainland China is anticipated to be challenging in the year 2019. The Sino-US tensions and the US bilateral trade policies and protectionism measures with increased retaliatory tariffs are expected to pose increase geopolitical risks to global nations, which will cast uncertainties over political, monetary, fiscal and trade policy developments. Hence, some manufacturers in Mainland China may consider to shift their production facilities to other low-cost locations in Southeast China. The economic momentum in key industry/service sectors including imports/exports, logistics, insurance, trade finance, and manufacturing is expected to be affected to some extent. The volatilities of asset prices and currency rates, coupled with the risk of reversal of fund flows in financial market, will also affect net worth and wealth of corporates and individuals of Hong Kong and China. The risk appetites for corporate investments/business expansions and individuals' private consumption are expected to become more risk averse, and are constrained to some extent in Hong Kong and China. The US Federal Reserve is expected to normalise its monetary policy with gradual balance sheet reduction and federal funds target interest rate rises. These will also have potential impact on consumer/investment sentiment, corporate loan demand and leverage, and debt-servicing burdens of individuals and corporates in Hong Kong and Mainland China.

The competitive and volatile operating environment in the banking and financing industry in Hong Kong will continue to exert pressure on the pricing of banking and financing products. The increase in compliance related and system related costs in meeting the regulatory and supervisory requirements are expected to impact the cost efficiency and earnings growth of banks and financial institutions in Hong Kong. Despite the foregoing, the Group will continue to pursue long-term business and profitability growth in line with its corporate mission and goals. The Group will continue to adopt prudent capital management and liquidity risk management to preserve adequate buffer to meet the challenges ahead.

The Group will continue to seek loans at higher yields in anticipation of higher funding costs. The Group will continue to adopt sound and flexible marketing strategies to expand its customer base and channels of services, launch attractive marketing promotions at reasonable costs, and optimise the utilisation of system resources to enhance service quality and efficiency of banking operations. The Group will also strive for the diversification of income streams by development of fee-based businesses in stockbroking and insurance businesses.

The Group will continue to focus on expanding its retail and commercial banking business and its consumer financing business through its extensive branch network, offering of premium business service, and supporting growth in loans and fee-based businesses. The Group will target at selected market segments of Public Bank (Hong Kong), Public Finance and Winton Financial to grow its retail and commercial lending business and consumer financing business.

Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Group expects to register moderate growth in its banking and financing businesses and improvement in its financial performance in 2019. The Group is also committed to fostering a healthy and strong corporate culture to enhance the Group's cohesiveness with shared vision and values by every staff in the Group.

Corporate Governance Report

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Board of the Company believes that corporate governance is essential to the success of the Company and has adopted various measures to adhere to a high standard of corporate governance to safeguard the interests of shareholders, customers, service vendors, peer banks, regulators, employees and other stakeholders.

The Company has complied with the code provisions ("Code Provision(s)") of the Corporate Governance Code (the "CG Code") as set out in Appendix 14 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules"), except for the deviations under Code Provision A.4.1 and Code Provision E.1.2 of the CG Code as explained below with considered reasons for such deviations:

1. Under Code Provision A.4.1 of the CG Code, non-executive directors shall be appointed for a specific term and subject to re-election. The Board is of the view that the current practice of appointing Non-Executive Directors without a specific term but otherwise subject to rotation and re-election by shareholders at an annual general meeting ("AGM") of the Company is fair and reasonable, and does not intend to change the current practice at the moment.

2. Under Code Provision E.1.2 of the CG Code, the chairman of the board shall attend the AGM. Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, the Board Chairman of the Company, was absent from the 2018 AGM of the Company held in March 2018 due to other engagement. The 2018 AGM was chaired by the Co-Chairman of the Board, Mr. Lai Wan. The Chairmen of the Company's Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee, and the respective Chairmen of the Board Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance were also present at the 2018 AGM.

Save as disclosed above, the principles as set out in the CG Code have been applied in our corporate governance structure.

The Board has taken actions and measures to make sure that the Company is in all aspects in strict compliance with the Listing Rules and the CG Code. The current practices are reviewed and updated regularly to be in line with the local and international corporate governance practices. Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, both being the major subsidiaries of the Company, are a licensed bank and a deposit taking company respectively. They are incorporated in Hong Kong and are under the supervision of the HKMA. The respective Boards are fully committed to adopting and implementing the principles and best practices in corporate governance as set out in the Supervisory Policy Manual Module CG-1 on "Corporate Governance of Locally Incorporated Authorised Institutions" issued by the HKMA. Specialised committees with clear terms of references and specific authorities delegated by the Boards, i.e. the Board Committees, have been set up by Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

BUSINESS MODEL AND STRATEGY

The Group has the mission to excel in customer service in retail and commercial banking and other businesses whilst maintaining long-term profitability and assets growth with adoption of flexible business model and strategy and prudential risk and capital management framework. The Board and the management have played and will continue to play a proactive role in the Group's development of business model to preserve the culture of the Group in serving customers well with premium service quality; the Group's business strategic drive for business expansion; the input to setting the Group's risk appetite and tolerance levels; and the Group's setting of strategic goals, priorities and initiatives undertaken to motivate staff to achieve business and financial targets. During the meetings of the Boards, Board Executive Committees, Business Strategy Steering Committees and Management Committees held by the Group companies during the year 2018, strategic priorities and business options were discussed and followed up on the implementation status. Details of the Group's business performance and financial review for the year 2018 are set out in the "Management Discussion and Analysis" section of this annual report.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Board Composition

The Board of the Company during the year and up to the date of this annual report comprised:

Non-Executive Directors	:	Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, Chairman Quah Poh Keat Dato' Chang Kat Kiam Chong Yam Kiang
Independent Non-Executive Directors	:	Lai Wan, Co-Chairman Lee Chin Guan Tang Wing Chew
Executive Directors	:	Tan Yoke Kong Lee Huat Oon

The Non-Executive Directors provide the Group with a wide range of expertise and knowledge in the banking and finance sector. The Independent Non-Executive Directors are persons of high calibre; with academic and professional qualifications in the fields of accounting, law, banking and business management. With their experience gained from senior positions held in other companies, they provide strong support towards the effective discharge of the duties and responsibilities of the Board. The Independent Non-Executive Directors do not participate in the day-to-day management of the Company and do not involve themselves in business transactions or relationships with the Company, in order not to compromise their objectivity. In staying clear of any potential conflict of interest, the Independent Non-Executive Directors remain in a position to fulfill their responsibility to provide check and balance to the Board of the Company. The Independent Non-Executive Directors have given annual confirmations of their independence to the Company, and the Company considers these Directors to be independent under Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules.

Biographical details of the Directors are set out in the "Brief Biography of Directors" section of this annual report.

The updated list of Directors of the Company identifying their roles and functions and whether they are Independent Non-Executive Directors is available on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange. Independent Non-Executive Directors are also identified as such in all corporate communications that disclose the names of Directors of the Company.

The Board formulates overall strategic plans and key policies of the Group, monitors its financial performance, maintains effective oversight over the management, risks assessment, controls over business operations and ensures good corporate governance and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. The Board members are fully committed to their roles and have acted in good faith to maximise the shareholders' value in the long run, and have aligned the Group's goals and directions with the prevailing economic and market conditions. Daily operations and administration are delegated to the management.

Board Process

The schedule of Board meetings for a year is planned in the preceding year. At least 14 days' notice of all Board meetings is given to all Directors and they can include matters for discussion in the agenda if the need arises. The Company Secretary assists the Board in preparing the agenda for meetings and ensures that all relevant rules and regulations are followed. The agenda and the accompanying Board papers are sent to all Directors at least 3 days before the date of Board meeting so that the Directors have the time to review the documents.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Continued)

Board Process (Continued)

Board meetings are normally chaired by the Independent Non-Executive Co-Chairman who has the responsibility of ensuring that each of the agenda items is adequately reviewed and thoroughly deliberated within a reasonable time frame. During his absence, one of the Directors as nominated by him in writing will assume the role as the Chairman of the meeting.

Minutes of each Board meeting are circulated to all Directors for their perusal prior to confirmation of the minutes at the subsequent Board meeting. The Directors may request for clarification or raise comments before the minutes are tabled for confirmation. Upon receiving confirmation from the members at the Board meetings, the minutes will be signed by the Chairman of the meeting as a correct record of the proceedings of the meeting and kept by the Company Secretary, and are open for inspection by Directors.

Every Board member is entitled to have access to Board papers and related materials and has unrestricted access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary to enable them to discharge their duties effectively, and has the liberty to seek external professional advice if so required. The cost of procuring these professional services will be borne by the Company. The Board also has direct access to the senior management and has unrestricted and immediate access to any information relating to the Company's business and affairs in the discharge of their duties. The Directors may request to be furnished with additional information or clarification, particularly in respect of complex and technical issues tabled to the Board.

During the year, ten scheduled Board meetings and an AGM were held and the attendance of each Director is set out as follows:

	Number of meetings attended in 2018	
Name of Directors	**Board meetings**	**AGM**
Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, Chairman	9/10	0/1
Lai Wan, Co-Chairman	10/10	1/1
Tan Yoke Kong	10/10	1/1
Chong Yam Kiang	10/10	1/1
Lee Huat Oon	10/10	1/1
Quah Poh Keat	10/10	1/1
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	10/10	1/1
Lee Chin Guan	10/10	1/1
Tang Wing Chew	10/10	1/1

Board meetings were held to perform various board functions, including to discuss the business strategies of the Group; approve the Group's financial budget; monitor financial and operational performance; approve the annual and interim results and their release to the public; approve the payments of interim dividends; and set measurable objectives for the Board Diversity Policy etc.

During the year, a meeting of the Chairman and the Non-Executive Directors (including Independent Non-Executive Directors) without the presence of Executive Directors and management was held to discuss and review the performance of Executive Directors and management, and the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management and internal control systems in place to safeguard the interests of the Group.

During the year, the Independent Non-Executive Directors also met with the external auditors in the absence of Executive Directors and management to discuss matters relating to its audit fees, any issues arising from the audit and any other matters the external auditors may wish to raise.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Continued)

Board Process (Continued)

A joint meeting of Independent Non-Executive Directors with Internal Audit, Risk Management and Compliance functions of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance without the presence of Executive Directors and management was also held to discuss any issues they wish to raise.

Chairman and Chief Executive

The Chairman and the Chief Executive of the Company are Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow and Mr. Tan Yoke Kong respectively. Mr. Lai Wan, an Independent Non-Executive Director, is the Co-Chairman of the Company to assist and share the duties and functions of the Chairman.

The roles of the Chairman and the Chief Executive are segregated and assumed by two separate individuals who have no relationship with each other. It is aimed at striking a balance of power and authority so that the job responsibilities are not concentrated on any one individual. The Chairman of the Board is responsible for the leadership and effective running of the Board, while the Chief Executive is delegated with the authorities to manage the business of the Group in all aspects effectively. The division of responsibilities between the Chairman and the Chief Executive has been clearly established and set out in writing.

Appointment and Re-election of Directors

The Company has not fixed a specific term of appointment for Non-Executive Directors. However, they are appointed subject to retirement by rotation and re-election at the AGM of the Company in accordance with the provision of the Company's Bye-laws. This deviates from the CG Code which requires that non-executive directors be appointed for a specific term. The Board is of the view that the current practice of appointing Non-Executive Directors without a specific term but otherwise subject to rotation and re-election by shareholders is fair and reasonable, and does not intend to change the current practice at the moment.

Company Secretary

The Joint-secretaries, Mr. Tan Yoke Kong and Ms. Chan Sau Kuen, both are employees of the Company, play an important role in supporting the Board by ensuring good information flow within the Board and the Board Committees; and disseminating the decisions/policies made by the Board/Board Committees to relevant departments/staff for follow up/implementation, and ensure that the Board policies and procedures are followed by business units, various departments and employees of the Group. They are also responsible for ensuring that the relevant rules and regulations issued by the regulatory authorities as well as the Company's Memorandum of Association and Bye-laws are complied with. The Joint-secretaries assist the Chairman and the Board in implementing and strengthening corporate governance practices and processes of the Company. They also attend and ensure that all Board and Board Committees meetings are properly convened, and that accurate and proper record of the proceeding and resolutions passed are taken and maintained.

The Joint-secretaries assist the Chairman in ensuring efficient flow of information from the Board or Board Committees to management for action. The Board approves the selection, appointment or dismissal of the Joint-secretaries. They report to the Board Chairman and/or the Chief Executive of the Company. All Directors have direct access to the advice and services of the Joint-secretaries.

During the year, both Joint-secretaries have taken no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Continued)

Directors' Training and Professional Development

All Directors shall keep abreast of the responsibilities as a director, and of the conduct and business activities of the Company. The Company is responsible for arranging and funding suitable training for its Directors. Accordingly, the Company has put in place a training and development programme for the Directors including: (i) a comprehensive induction programme on the laws and regulations affecting directors and the Company, business operations, knowledge and current development of the banking and finance industry and the role, responsibilities and potential liabilities of directors for newly appointed Directors; and (ii) an on-going training and professional development programme for the Directors.

During the year, all the Directors have participated in a series of training locally or overseas which included, among others:

– development of national and global economy;

– corporate governance issues;

– regulatory updates; and

– banking industry development trend, etc.

The Directors have provided to the Company their records of training received in the year. All the Directors of the Company namely Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow (Chairman), Mr. Lai Wan (Co-Chairman), Mr. Tan Yoke Kong, Mr. Chong Yam Kiang, Mr. Lee Huat Oon, Mr. Quah Poh Keat, Dato' Chang Kat Kiam, Mr. Lee Chin Guan and Mr. Tang Wing Chew complied with Code Provision A.6.5 of the CG Code during the year.

During the year, the Directors of the Company were also provided with monthly commentaries on the Group's business, operations, and financial matters as well as regular updates on applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Directors' Code of Ethics

The Directors observe a code of ethics (the "Code of Ethics") which has been formulated and adopted by the Company, to enhance the standard of corporate governance and corporate behaviour. The principles on which the Code of Ethics relies are those that concern transparency, integrity, accountability, corporate social responsibility and long-term sustainability taking into account the relevant provisions/requirements by the governing authorities.

Directors' Securities Transactions

The Board has approved a Code for Securities Transactions by Directors and Relevant Employees (the "Combined Code"), which combined the existing Code for Securities Transactions by Employees with the adopted code of conduct regarding Directors' securities transactions as set out in the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") contained in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules in the year. The Combined Code is on terms no less exacting than the required standards set out in the Model Code. The Company has made specific enquiry of all Directors and all Directors have confirmed compliance with the Combined Code throughout the year.

Indemnification of Directors and Officers

The Directors and officers are indemnified under a directors' and officers' liability insurance against any liability incurred by them in the discharge of their duties while holding the office as the Directors and officers of the Company. The Directors and officers shall not be indemnified where there is any negligence, fraud, breach of duty or breach of trust proven against them.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Continued)

Board Diversity Policy

The Company recognises that increasing diversity at the Board level will support the attainment of the Company's strategic objectives and sustainable development.

The Board has adopted a Board Diversity Policy which sets out the approach to achieve and maintain diversity on the Board.

Pursuant to the Board Diversity Policy, the Company seeks to achieve Board diversity through the consideration of a number of factors, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge and other qualities. The Company also takes into consideration its own business model and specific needs from time to time in determining the optimal composition of the Board.

Nomination Committee has considered measurable objectives based on four focus areas: gender, age, professional experience and ethnicity to implement the Board Diversity Policy. Such objectives will be reviewed from time to time to ensure their appropriateness and the progress made towards achieving those objectives will be ascertained. Nomination Committee will review the Board Diversity Policy, as appropriate, to ensure its continued effectiveness from time to time.

The Board Diversity Policy is available on the website of the Company for public information.

Director Nomination Policy

Director Nomination Policy of the Group is in place and was updated in the year taking into consideration the revised Listing Rules effective from 1 January 2019. The updated Policy sets out the procedures, process and criteria for identifying and recommending candidates for election to the Board of Directors. No candidate was nominated for directorship in 2018.

Corporate Governance Policy

The Group believes that good corporate governance practices are essential for effective management to enhancing shareholders' value. The Board has adopted a Corporate Governance Policy which sets out the approach in maintaining a high standard of corporate governance practices and procedures in the Group.

The corporate governance principles of the Group emphasise on maintaining an effective Board, sound risk management and internal control systems, high standards of corporate responsibility and sustainability, and high degree of transparency and accountability, and thereby safeguard the interests of our shareholders, customers, employees and other stakeholders in a sustainable manner.

The Corporate Governance Policy sets out the following principles to follow in respect of the corporate governance practices of the Group:

1. To maintain an excellent Board with balanced composition of Board members and support from various Board Committees and Management Committees.

2. To achieve Board diversity pursuant to the Board Diversity Policy of the Company.

3. To formulate and oversee the risk management strategies, and the related framework and policies with the assistance of the Risk Management Committees ("RMCs") of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance and other relevant Board Committees.

4. To ensure that there is a sound and fair remuneration system in place.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Continued)

Corporate Governance Policy (Continued)

5. To provide a balanced, clear and comprehensible assessment of the financial performance and prospects of the Group in all the disclosures made to the stakeholders and the regulatory authorities, and to maintain sound risk management and internal control systems and review their adequacy and effectiveness from time to time.

6. To maintain effective communications with shareholders and keep the shareholders informed of the business and affairs of the Company by maintaining various channels of communications and having direct dialogue with shareholders. Shareholders Communication Policy is in place to ensure an effective ongoing dialogue with the shareholders.

7. To protect and serve, with due care and consideration of, the interest of all stakeholders.

8. To develop the Group's business in a sustainable way and participate in activities that are beneficial to the sustainable growth of the Group and the community. Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") report is prepared on an annual basis to explain the Group's performance in corporate responsibility and sustainability dimensions.

9. To review and enhance its Corporate Governance Policy to ensure that it is in line with local and international corporate governance practices, and to disclose information concerning the Group in a timely, clear and objective manner.

During the year, the Board had performed the following corporate governance functions which are included in the Board's terms of reference:

1. Reviewed the structure, size and composition of the Board pursuant to Code Provision A.5.2(a) of the CG Code under the Listing Rules.

2. Reviewed and discussed the Board Diversity Policy.

3. Reviewed the governance procedures and practices of the Group.

4. Reviewed and approved the amendments to the: (i) Corporate Governance Policy; (ii) Director Nomination Policy; (iii) Corporate Social Responsibility Policy; (iv) Code for Securities Transactions by Directors and Relevant Employees; (v) Director Attendance Policy; (vi) Succession Planning Policy; (vii) Directors' Code of Ethics; (viii) Division of Responsibilities between the Chairman and the Chief Executive; and (ix) Shareholders' Communication Policy.

5. Reviewed the training, professional development and time commitment disclosure of the Directors.

BOARD COMMITTEES

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee of the Company comprises three Independent Non-Executive Directors and one Non-Executive Director, and chaired by an Independent Non-Executive Director.

The major roles and functions of the Company's Audit Committee are as follows:

1. To draw up, review and update periodically a written charter of the Audit Committee for the Board's approval.

2. To evaluate and approve the appointment, replacement, dismissal, performance and remuneration of the Head of Internal Audit.

3. To approve the recruitment and dismissal of the managerial staff of Internal Audit Department.

4. To evaluate and approve the performance and remuneration of the managerial staff of Internal Audit Department.

5. To review the internal audit charter drawn up and updated periodically by the Head of Internal Audit, and recommend to the Board for approval.

6. To consider the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the external auditors, the audit fees, terms of engagement of the external auditors, and any questions of resignation or dismissal of the external auditors in the Group.

7. To review and monitor the external auditors' independence and objectivity and the effectiveness of the audit process in accordance with applicable standards and discuss with the external auditors on the nature and scope of the audit.

8. To develop and implement policy on the engagement of an external auditor to supply non-audit services.

9. To ensure the integrity of the Group's financial statements and annual report and accounts, half-year report and, if prepared for publication, quarterly reports, and to review significant financial reporting judgements contained in them, before recommending to the Board for approval.

10. To discuss matters arising from the interim and final audits, and any matters the auditors may wish to discuss, and consider any significant or unusual items that are, or may need to be, reflected in the report and accounts, and give due consideration to any matters that have been raised by the staff responsible for the accounting and financial reporting function, compliance officer or auditors.

11. To review the Group's financial controls, internal control and risk management systems.

12. To discuss and review the risk management and internal control systems and ensure that management has discharged its duty to have effective systems including the adequacy of resources, staff qualifications and experience, training programmes and budget of the Group's accounting and financial reporting function.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD COMMITTEES (Continued)

Audit Committee (Continued)

13. To approve the audit plan and internal audit framework, review the effectiveness of internal audit programme, ensure co-ordination between the internal and external auditors as well as regulatory authorities, and ensure that the internal audit function is adequately resourced and has appropriate standing within the Group, and to review and monitor its effectiveness.

14. To review reports of the Internal Audit Department and the internal audit function's work, including overall conclusions or assessments, key findings, material risks and issues, and follow-up of management's resolution of identified issues.

15. To establish a mechanism to assess the performance and effectiveness of the internal audit function.

16. To consider the major findings of internal investigations and management's response.

17. To review significant recommendations made by Internal Audit Department and management plans for their implementation.

18. To review the Group's financial and accounting policies and practice.

19. To review the external auditors' management letters, any material queries raised by the auditors to management about accounting records, financial accounts or systems of control and management's response, and to ensure that the Board will provide a timely response to the issues raised in the external auditors' management letter.

20. To establish a whistleblowing policy and system for employees of the Group and those who deal with the Group to raise concerns, in confidence and without the risk of reprisals, about possible improprieties in financial reporting, internal control or other matters related to the Group and to ensure that proper arrangements are in place for the fair and independent investigation of these matters and for appropriate follow-up action.

21. To review the effectiveness of the whistleblowing policy and system from time to time and the results of the review shall be reported to the Audit Committee at least annually.

22. To act as the key representative body for overseeing the Group's relation with the external auditors and the regulatory authorities.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are available on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange.

The Audit Committee meets at least four times a year. Eight meetings were held during the year, three of which were in the presence of the external auditors. The minutes of the Audit Committee meetings were tabled to the Board for noting and for action where appropriate. The attendance of each member is set out as follows:

Name of members	**Number of meetings attended in 2018**
Tang Wing Chew, Chairman of the Committee	8/8
Lee Chin Guan	8/8
Lai Wan	8/8
Quah Poh Keat	8/8

BOARD COMMITTEES (Continued)

Audit Committee (Continued)

During the year, the Audit Committee had performed the following work:

1. Reviewed the financial results and reports of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017 and for the six months ended 30 June 2018.

2. Reviewed the audit progress, findings and recommendations of Internal Audit Department on the operations and performance of the branches and departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong), Public Finance and other subsidiaries of the Group.

3. Approved the internal audit plan for 2019 of Winton (B.V.I.) Limited and its subsidiaries.

4. Reviewed the adequacy and effectiveness of risk management and internal control system and processes of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2017.

5. Reviewed the external auditors' statutory audit plan, audit scope and engagement letters.

6. Reviewed and recommended for approval by the Board the 2018 interim and annual audit plan, scope and fees.

7. Reviewed a letter issued by external auditors pursuant to paragraph 290.28 of the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants and the external auditor's report on the 2017 audit results.

8. Noted the meeting minutes of the Audit Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

9. Noted the revised Internal Audit Succession Planning Framework of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

10. Reviewed and concurred the revised terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

11. Noted the revised Internal Audit Charters of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

12. Noted the 2019 Internal Audit Plans of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

13. Noted the revised Internal Audit Competency Frameworks of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

14. Noted the Internal Audit Annual Assurance Statements for 2018 of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance have established their respective Audit Committees with almost the same composition of members and similar terms of reference as those of the Company's Audit Committee, pursuant to the requirements of the HKMA. These Committees held regular meetings to perform their functions as specified in the terms of reference during the year.

Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee of the Company comprises three Independent Non-Executive Directors and one Non-Executive Director, and chaired by an Independent Non-Executive Director.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD COMMITTEES (Continued)
Remuneration Committee (Continued)
The major roles and functions of the Company's Remuneration Committee are as follows:

1. To review the management remuneration proposals with reference to the Board's goals and objective.

2. To review annually and recommend to the Board on the overall remuneration policy and structure for the Executive Directors, Chief Executive and senior management.

3. To review annually the performance of the Executive Directors, Chief Executive and senior management and recommend to the Board specific adjustments in remuneration and/or reward payments.

4. To review regularly and recommend to the Board the level of remuneration for Non-Executive Directors and Independent Non-Executive Directors, and ensure that the level of remuneration for Non-Executive Directors and Independent Non-Executive Directors are linked to their level of responsibilities undertaken and contribution in terms of time commitment to the effective functioning of the Board.

5. To keep abreast of the terms and conditions of service of the Executive Directors, Chief Executive and senior management including their total remuneration package for market comparability, and review and recommend changes to the Board whenever necessary.

6. To review and recommend to the Board the compensation payable to the Executive Directors, Chief Executive and senior management in connection with any loss or termination of their office or appointment.

7. To review and recommend to the Board the compensation arrangements relating to dismissal or removal of Directors for misconduct.

8. To ensure that no Director or any of his/her associates is involved in deciding his/her own remuneration.

The terms of reference of the Remuneration Committee are available on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange.

The Remuneration Committee meets at least once a year. One meeting was held during the year. The attendance of each member at the Remuneration Committee meeting held in 2018 is set out as follows:

Name of members	Number of meetings attended in 2018
Lai Wan, Chairman of the Committee	1/1
Lee Chin Guan	1/1
Tang Wing Chew	1/1
Quah Poh Keat	1/1

BOARD COMMITTEES (Continued)

Remuneration Committee (Continued)

During the year, Directors' fees for 2017, the annual salary review for employees, payment of discretionary bonus and merit bonus for 2017, and the revisions to the terms of reference of the Remuneration Committee had been reviewed and recommended by the members of the Remuneration Committee.

The emolument payable to Directors depends on their respective contractual terms under employment contracts, if any, and as recommended by the Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board. Details of the Directors' remuneration are set out in note 12 to the financial statements.

Pursuant to the requirements of the HKMA, Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance have established their respective Remuneration Committees, both having almost the same composition of members and the terms of reference are similar as those of the Company's Remuneration Committee. These Committees held meetings to perform their functions as specified in the terms of reference during the year.

Nomination Committee

The Nomination Committee of the Company comprises three Independent Non-Executive Directors and one Non-Executive Director, and chaired by an Independent Non-Executive Director.

The major roles and functions of the Company's Nomination Committee are as follows:

1. To identify and recommend to the Board the appointment and re-appointment of Directors, Chairman, Chief Executive, Alternate Chief Executive(s) and senior management positions and their succession planning.

2. To oversee the overall composition of the Board in terms of the appropriate size and skills, and the balance between Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Non-Executive Directors through annual review, with due regard for the benefits of diversity on the Board and the Group's corporate strategy.

3. To assess the independence of Independent Non-Executive Directors.

4. To establish a mechanism for the formal assessment on the effectiveness of the Board as a whole, contribution of each Director to the effectiveness of the Board, the contribution of the Board's various committees and the performance of Chief Executive, Alternate Chief Executive(s) and other senior management.

5. To recommend to the Board the removal of Director/Chief Executive/Alternate Chief Executive(s)/senior management if they are ineffective, errant and negligent in discharging their responsibilities.

6. To review the contributions required from the Directors and assess whether sufficient time has been given in performing their responsibilities.

7. To ensure that the Directors receive appropriate continuous training.

8. To formulate and review the Board Diversity Policy, as appropriate; and make disclosure of the Board Diversity Policy or a summary of the policy including the measurable objectives set for implementing the policy and the progress on achieving these objectives in the Corporate Governance Report annually.

9. To develop and review the Group's policies and practices on corporate governance.

The Nomination Committee is authorised by the Board to investigate any activity within its terms of reference and to obtain legal or other independent professional advice at the Company's expense.

Corporate Governance Report

BOARD COMMITTEES (Continued)

Nomination Committee (Continued)

The terms of reference of the Nomination Committee are available on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange.

The Nomination Committee meets at least once a year. Three meetings were held during the year. The attendance of each member at the Nomination Committee meetings held in 2018 is set out as follows:

Name of members	Number of meetings attended in 2018
Lai Wan, Chairman of the Committee	3/3
Lee Chin Guan	3/3
Tang Wing Chew	3/3
Quah Poh Keat	3/3

During the year, the Nomination Committee reviewed and noted, inter-alia, movement of senior staff in the Group; re-election of retiring Directors; the size, composition and structure of the Board; results of annual assessment on effectiveness of the Board and for each of the Non-Executive Directors and Independent Non-Executive Directors for the year 2017; assessment of independence of the Independent Non-Executive Directors; time commitment; and training attended by the Directors. In addition, it also reviewed and recommended to the Board for approval/noting: (i) the amendments to various policies relating to Directors and/or corporate governance matters; (ii) the governance procedures and practices; (iii) the Board Diversity Policy, its progress on achieving pre-set objectives and setting measurable objectives for 2019; (iv) employment contract extension of senior management staff; (v) succession plan for senior management positions; and (vi) revisions to the terms of reference of Nomination Committee.

Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance have established their respective Nomination Committees on 1 January 2018, both having almost the same composition of members and the terms of reference are similar as those of the Company's Nomination Committee, pursuant to the requirements of the HKMA. As such, the respective Committees held meetings to perform their functions as specified in the terms of reference during the year.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

Financial Reporting

The Board is committed to providing a balanced, clear and comprehensible assessment of the financial performance and prospects of the Group in all the disclosures made to the stakeholders and the regulatory authorities.

Timely release of interim and annual results announcements reflects the Board's commitment to provide transparent and up-to-date disclosures of the performance of the Group.

The Board, assisted by the Audit Committee, oversees the financial reporting process and the quality of the financial reporting of the Group. Audit Committee reviews and monitors the integrity of the Group's annual and interim financial statements. It also reviews the appropriateness of the Group's accounting policies and the changes to these policies as well as ensures these financial statements comply with accounting standards and regulatory requirements.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Financial Reporting (Continued)

The Directors acknowledge their responsibilities for preparing the accounts of the Company. As at 31 December 2018, the Directors were not aware of any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions which might cast significant doubt upon the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the Directors have prepared the financial statements of the Company on a going-concern basis.

The responsibilities of the external auditors with respect to financial reporting and auditing are set out in the Independent Auditor's Report attached to this annual report.

Auditors' Remuneration

During the year under review, the remuneration paid/payable to the Company's auditors, Messrs. Ernst & Young, is set out as follows:

Services rendered	Fees paid/payable HK$'000
Audit services	**4,037**
Non-audit services*	**261**
Total	**4,298**

* The non-audit service fees paid/payable to the external auditors were for advice on accounting and taxation matters and for preparation, review and submission of tax returns. The provision of these services by external auditors to the Company and the Group were cost effective and efficient due to their knowledge and understanding of the operations of the Company and the Group.

Risk Management and Internal Controls

The Board has overall responsibility for evaluating and determining the nature and extent of the risks it is willing to take in achieving the Group's strategic objectives, and maintaining sound systems of risk management and internal controls and also reviewing their effectiveness to safeguard interests of shareholders, customers, employees, and the Group's assets. However, such systems are designed to manage the Group's risks within an acceptable risk profile, rather than to eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives of the Group, and can only provide reasonable assurance and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The Board has established an on-going process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks faced by the Group and this process includes enhancing the systems of risk management and internal controls from time to time in response to the changes to the business environment or regulatory guidelines.

Management assists the Board in the implementation of the Group's policies, procedures and limits within the Board's approved risk appetite by identifying and assessing the risks faced, and in the design, operation and monitoring of suitable internal controls to mitigate and control these risks. The adequacy and effectiveness of the systems of risk management and internal controls of the Group are annually reviewed by the Board. The review covers all material controls, including financial, operational and compliance controls as well as the process for the identification, evaluation and management of the significant risks faced by the Company and the Group. The Board also reviews the adequacy of resources, employees' qualifications and experience, their training programmes, and budget of the Group's accounting, compliance, risk management, internal audit and financial reporting functions.

Corporate Governance Report

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Key Risk Management and Internal Control Processes

The Group adopts the risk management framework of Public Bank Group, the parent bank group of the Company, with enhancements taking into account the operating environment and regulatory requirements in Hong Kong and China. The main features of the Group's systems of risk management and internal controls and the key processes that have been established in reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of the aforesaid systems are stated below.

Group Risk Management Governance and Framework

The Board established a governance structure that is designed to govern the Group's business activities to be:

- consistent with the Group's overall business objectives and risk appetite
- conducted within clearly defined lines of responsibility, authority limits, and accountability aligned to risk management and control responsibilities
- subjected to adequate risk management and internal controls

Risk Management Committees

The RMCs of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are delegated by the respective Boards to oversee and manage all identified risks on an ongoing basis. They have also taken up the risk management functions and duties of the Group. Each of the RMCs are assisted by the specialised risk/compliance committees namely Assets and Liabilities Management Committee ("ALCO"), Operational Risk Management Committee ("ORMC"), Credit Risk Management Committee ("CRMC"), Anti-money Laundering and Counter-terrorist Financing (AML) and Compliance Committee, and Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP") and Risk Management Working Group or equivalent committees with similar functions under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. The detailed functions of the specialised committees are set out in the "Other Committees Established in the Group" section of the Corporate Governance Report of this annual report.

RMCs of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance currently comprise three Independent Non-Executive Directors and two Non-Executive Directors, and each was chaired by an Independent Non-Executive Director.

The major roles and functions of the RMCs are as follows:

1. To oversee the overall management of all risks covering market risk management, liquidity risk management, credit risk management, operational risk management, and compliance risk management.
2. To review and approve major risk related policies and major risk tolerance limits which have potential material impact on risk profile and financial position at company-wide level, and to table to the Board for noting subsequently.
3. To review and assess adequacy of risk management policies and framework in identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling risk and the extent to which these are operating effectively.
4. To ensure infrastructure, resources and systems are in place for risk management i.e. ensuring that the staff responsible for implementing risk management systems perform those duties independently of the risk taking activities and is reinforced with an effective compliance function and subject to an independent internal audit review.
5. To approve the appointment, resignation or dismissal of the Head of Compliance and Head of Risk Management, and evaluate their performance and remuneration.
6. To coordinate with Audit Committee to understand how the internal audit work plan and compliance work plan are aligned with the risks that have been identified so as to obtain assurance that the identified risks are managed in an integrated manner.
7. To oversee senior management's actions to ensure consistency with the risk strategy and policies approved by the Board including the risk appetite.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Key Risk Management and Internal Control Processes (Continued)

Group Risk Management Governance and Framework (Continued)

Risk Management Committees (Continued)

The terms of references of the RMCs are available on the website of the Company.

The RMCs meet generally six times a year. Six meetings of each Committee were held during the year. The minutes of RMCs' meetings were tabled to their respective Boards for noting and for action where appropriate. Such minutes were also tabled to the Board of the Company for noting.

The attendance of each member of RMCs is set out as follows:

	Public Bank (Hong Kong)	Public Finance
Name of members	Number of meetings attended in 2018	Number of meetings attended in 2018
Lee Chin Guan, Chairman of the Committee	6/6	6/6
Lai Wan	6/6	6/6
Tang Wing Chew	6/6	6/6
Quah Poh Keat	6/6	6/6
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	6/6	6/6

During the year, the RMCs have reviewed the Group's risk appetite which defines the amount and type of risks that the Group is able and willing to accept in pursuit of its business objectives. The Group's risk appetite sets out the level of risk tolerance and limits to govern, manage and control the Group's risk-taking business activities. The strategic objectives, business plans, desired risk profile and capital plans are required to be aligned with the risk appetite. The setting, cascading, monitoring and review of the Group's risk appetite are governed by the processes as set out in the Group's Risk Management Policies.

The Group's ICAAP is in place to assess the adequacy of capital to support the risk-taking business activities of the Group. It involves the identification and assessment of risk areas that are applicable to the Group and that adequate capital is set aside to support the aforesaid activities. The Group's Risk Management Policies, which set out the fundamental principles on risk governance, are to drive the development of risk management practices and tools which enable the identification, measurement, controlling and continuous monitoring of all applicable key risks of the Group including the identification of emerging risks.

During the year, the RMCs also performed the work to approve the Stress Testing Programme, Risk Management Plan and Compliance Plan, Risk Management Framework, List of Emerging Risks Identified for Comprehensive Assessment, Key Performance Indicators for Compliance Function and Risk Management Function, Cybersecurity Programme; review of the Group's Risk Management Policies, Risk Management Policy Manual, Risk Appetite Metrics and Thresholds, Internal Target on Core Funding Ratio, Investment Portfolio Policy and Procedures, the terms of reference of the RMCs and the related specialised committees.

The respective Risk Management Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance provide main support to the RMCs and the specialised risk committees in meeting their responsibilities for managing risks, and are responsible to develop and maintain risk management policies and procedures in respect of market risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, credit risk, operational risk, compliance risk and other risks specifically related to ICAAP.

Compliance Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance identify key compliance risk areas as guided by the Group's Compliance Framework and conduct ongoing compliance reviews. Compliance reports are submitted to the respective RMCs for review.

Corporate Governance Report

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Key Risk Management and Internal Control Processes (Continued)

Group Risk Management Governance and Framework (Continued)

Internal Audit Function

The respective Internal Audit Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance check for compliance with statutory/regulatory requirements, internal policies and procedures, and review the work processes/procedures for efficiency and effectiveness. They also assess the operating effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems during their course of audits. Audits are carried out by Internal Audit Departments on all units and branches, the frequency of which is determined by the level of assessed risks, to provide an independent and objective report on operational and management activities of these units and branches. The annual audit plans are reviewed and approved by the respective Audit Committees. The audit findings are submitted to the respective Audit Committees for review.

The Audit Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance review internal control issues identified by the respective Internal Audit Departments, the external auditors, regulatory authorities and management, including the remedial actions taken to address and resolve any such issues identified, and evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of their risk management and internal control systems. They also review the internal control functions with particular emphasis on the scope and frequency of audits and the adequacy of resources.

The Heads of Internal Audit Departments from Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance attend Audit Committee meetings by invitation. Minutes of each Audit Committee meeting are circulated to all members of Audit Committees for their perusal prior to confirmation of the minutes at the subsequent Audit Committee meeting. Members may request for clarifications or raise comments before the minutes are confirmed. Upon receiving confirmation from the members at the Audit Committee meeting, the minutes will be signed by the Chairman of the meeting as a correct record of the proceedings of the meeting. The minutes of each Audit Committee meeting are also tabled to their respective Boards for noting and for action where appropriate.

The Company has its own Audit Committee and details of its roles and functions, work performed in 2018 and its review of the risk management and internal control systems are set out in "Board Committees" section on pages 23 to 25 of the Corporate Governance Report in this annual report.

Other Key Elements of Risk Management and Internal Controls

The other key processes and committees that have been established for the risk management and internal controls are detailed in "Other Committees Established in the Group" section of the Corporate Governance Report in this annual report.

There are policies and procedures to ensure compliance with internal controls and the relevant laws and regulations set out in operation manuals, guidelines and directives issued by the Group which are updated from time to time.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Key Risk Management and Internal Control Processes (Continued)

Other Key Elements of Risk Management and Internal Controls (Continued)

Policies and procedures are established within the Group to facilitate continuous identification of emerging risk events followed by comprehensive risk assessment to develop appropriate risk responses so that the risks are managed within the Group's risk appetite.

Besides, all employees of the Group are encouraged to report material risk issues or transactions to higher authorities pursuant to the Whistleblowing Policy and Procedure of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. Complaint Officer of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Complaints Department of Public Finance deal with complaints from stakeholders and third parties. The "Whistleblowing mechanism" is independent of management and is clearly communicated to all employees of the Group.

All employees of the Group are also bound by the Code of Conduct and Inside Information Disclosure Policy to keep inside information in strict confidence and refrain from accepting personal benefits through the power or authority derived from their position. Information Security Guidelines and Corporate Information Security Management Policy are in place to restrict the unauthorised transfer of confidential information. Regular trainings/reminders are provided/sent to the employees.

The Group's risk management objectives and policies are detailed in note 40 to the financial statements in this annual report.

Annual Review of System Effectiveness

The Company has conducted a group-wide review of its risk management and internal control systems for the assessment on (i) risk management framework, (ii) control environment and activities, (iii) quality of information and effectiveness of communications, and (iv) monitoring process for the period from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018. No material internal control defect was noted in the review.

The review results as endorsed by the Audit Committee have been tabled to the Board of the Company for review in January 2019. In addition, the Board has received a Statement of Assurance from the Executive Director/Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer of the Group that the Group's risk management and internal control systems are operating adequately and effectively in all material aspects for the period from 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018. The Board is of the view that the systems of risk management and internal controls in place for the year under review and up to the date of issuance of the annual report are sound and sufficient to safeguard the interests of various stakeholders. The resources, qualifications and experience of staff of the Group's accounting, compliance, risk management, internal audit and other key dedicated functions, and their training programmes and budget are adequate.

Other Committees Established in the Group

The key processes that have been established in reviewing the adequacy and integrity of the systems of risk management and internal controls in the Group include the following:

- Board Executive Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance consist of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors and are responsible for the management of the businesses of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance in all aspects and the implementation of strategic business plans and policies approved and formulated by the respective Boards.

- Management Committees are established by the respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance to ensure the effectiveness of the Group's daily operations and that the Group's operations are in accordance with the corporate objectives, strategies and the annual budget as well as the policies and business directions that have been approved.

Corporate Governance Report

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Other Committees Established in the Group (Continued)

- Credit Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are responsible for making decision on loan applications for all types of loan facilities within their discretionary powers, assisting the respective Boards in formulating policy guidelines for the banking and lending businesses of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, and recommending applications for loan facilities exceeding the discretionary powers of the Credit Committees to the respective Boards for approval.

- CRMC under Public Bank (Hong Kong) reviews and assesses independently the credit risk profile and quality of assets, conducts stress-testing on major risks and post-mortem analysis on impaired assets, sets credit concentration risk limits of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and implements credit risk management policies approved by the Board of Public Bank (Hong Kong).

- ALCOs under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance review and assess the market risk, liquidity risk and interest rate risk of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, set the objectives for the asset and liability management function and implement the risk management policies approved by the respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

- ORMCs under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance review operational risk profile, assess impact of operational loss events, set operational risk limits and implement operational risk management policies approved by the respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

- Finance Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance assist the respective Boards in the financial planning, capital management and budgeting process of the business of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance and the review of the business performance, statutory and half year accounts.

- Anti-money Laundering and Counter-terrorist Financing (AML) and Compliance Committee and Compliance Department of Public Bank (Hong Kong), and Anti-money Laundering Committee, Compliance Working Group and Compliance Department of Public Finance are established to ensure the guidelines on prevention of money laundering are reviewed, updated and implemented; to handle all suspected money laundering cases as referred; to review the relevant policies and guidelines issued from time to time by the HKMA and other regulatory authorities; to assess the impact of the relevant regulatory requirements on Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance; and to ensure that the relevant business units and/or departments comply with the relevant regulatory requirements and internal policy guidelines of business units and departments.

- Remuneration Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are established to review and make recommendations to the Board the overall remuneration policy of the Executive Directors, Chief Executive, senior management and key personnel and to establish a formal and transparent procedure for developing policy on such remuneration of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance and their subsidiaries; and to review and make recommendations to the Board the remuneration policies applicable to the employees.

- Nomination Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are responsible for reviewing the structure, size and composition of the Board and make recommendations of any proposed changes to the Board to complement their corporate strategy; to make recommendations on the appointment, nomination policy, succession planning and any related matters for Directors, Chief Executive, Alternate Chief Executive(s) and senior management.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT (Continued)

Other Committees Established in the Group (Continued)

- Business Strategy Steering Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are responsible for establishing effective business strategies to meet corporate goals and objectives; and to formulate strategic business plans to achieve growth and return, and competitive edge in the financial industry.

- Business Continuity Committee of Public Bank (Hong Kong) is responsible for managing the overall formulation, implementation and maintenance of the Business Resumption Continuity Plan ("BRCP") of the bank. It plans for BRCP testing at least once a year and ensures the necessary measures for BRCP are taken for meeting the regulatory and business requirements.

- Human Resources Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance assist the respective Boards in formulating and implementing human resources policies including staff recruitment, promotion, career development, performance appraisal and remuneration of all staff, and proposing the succession plan for senior management positions to the Nomination Committee yearly.

- Information Technology (I.T.) Steering Committee under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Information Technology Committee under Public Finance are responsible for establishing objectives, policies and strategies for the computerisation of the Group, recommending to the respective Boards on major acquisitions of computer hardware and software, and monitoring the progress of implementation of all information technology related projects.

- Bank Culture Committees under Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are established to develop and promote a sound corporate culture and behavioural standards that promote prudent risk-taking and fair treatment of customers within Public Bank (Hong Kong), Public Finance and their subsidiaries.

COMMUNICATIONS WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS

The Board recognises the importance of good communications with its shareholders and investors. The Shareholders' Communication Policy setting out the principles of the Company in relation to shareholders' communications, with the objectives of ensuring a transparent and timely communication with shareholders via various means, is available on the website of the Company.

The Company's AGM is a valuable forum for the Board to communicate directly with the shareholders and to answer questions shareholders may raise. Separate resolutions are proposed at general meetings for each substantial issue, including the re-election and election of individual directors. The detailed procedures of conducting a poll are explained to shareholders at the commencement of the AGM, to ensure that shareholders are familiar with such procedures.

The Company's last AGM was held on Friday, 23 March 2018 at 11:00 a.m. at Kowloon Room, Mezzanine Floor, Kowloon Shangri-La, Hong Kong, 64 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong. All the resolutions proposed at that meeting were approved by shareholders of the Company by poll. Details of the poll results are available under the "Investor Relations" section of the Company's website at www.publicfinancial.com.hk and the website of the Stock Exchange at www.hkexnews.hk. All Directors, except Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, attended the AGM held on 23 March 2018.

A key element of effective communication with shareholders and investors is the prompt and timely dissemination of information in relation to the Group. The Company has announced its annual and interim results in a timely manner within 25 days after the end of the relevant periods in 2017 and 2018, which were well before the time limits as laid down in the Listing Rules. The notice of 2018 annual general meeting has also been sent to the shareholders at least 20 clear business days before the meeting.

Corporate Governance Report

COMMUNICATIONS WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS (Continued)

The management personnel responsible for investor relations held regular meetings with equity research analysts, fund managers and institutional shareholders and investors. The market capitalisation of the Company as at 31 December 2018, the last trading day in 2018, was HK$3,535,294,729 (issued share capital: 1,097,917,618 shares at closing market price: HK$3.22 per share). The public float is around 26.8%.

The 2019 AGM will be held at Kowloon Room, Mezzanine Floor, Kowloon Shangri-La, Hong Kong, 64 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East, Kowloon, Hong Kong on Friday, 22 March 2019 at 11:00 a.m.

CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENTS

There was no change to the Company's Memorandum of Association and Bye-laws during the financial year 2018.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Policy on Payment of Dividend of the Company is in place setting out the factors in determination of dividend payment of the Company, the Company's long-term earning capacity and expected cash inflow and outflow, the frequency and form of dividend payments. The policy shall be reviewed periodically and submitted to the Board for approval if amendments are required.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

Convening of Special General Meetings on Requisition by Shareholders

Shareholders shall have the right to request the Board to convene a special general meeting ("SGM") of the Company. Shareholders holding in aggregate of not less than one-tenth (10%) of the paid up capital of the Company may send a written request to the Board of the Company to request for a SGM.

The written requisition, duly signed by the shareholders concerned, must state the purposes of the meeting and must be deposited at the registered office of the Company.

The Company would take appropriate actions and make necessary arrangements, and the shareholders concerned would be responsible for the expenses incurred in giving effect thereto in accordance with the requirements under section 74 of the Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda (the "Bermuda Companies Act") once a valid requisition is received.

Procedures for Making Proposals at General Meetings by Shareholders

The following shareholders are entitled to put forward a proposal (which may properly be put to the meeting) for consideration at a general meeting of the Company:

(a) any number of members representing not less than one-twentieth (5%) of the total voting rights of the Company on the date of the requisition; or

(b) not less than 100 members holding shares in the Company.

The requisition specifying the proposal, duly signed by the shareholders concerned, together with a statement of not more than 1,000 words with respect to the matter referred to in the proposal must be deposited at the registered office of the Company. The Company would take appropriate actions and make necessary arrangements, and the shareholders concerned would be responsible for the expenses incurred in giving effect thereto in accordance with the requirements under sections 79 and 80 of the Bermuda Companies Act once valid documents are received.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS (Continued)

Procedures for Director's Nomination and Election by Shareholders

If a shareholder wishes to propose a person other than a retiring Director for election as a Director at a general meeting, the shareholder should lodge at the principal place of business of the Company at 2/F, Public Bank Centre, 120 Des Voeux Road Central, Central, Hong Kong, a written notice signed by (i) such shareholder (other than the proposed person) duly qualified to attend and vote at the meeting of his/her intention to propose such person for election; and (ii) the proposed person indicating his/her willingness to be elected. The said notice must include the personal information of the proposed person as required by Rule 13.51(2) of the Listing Rules and consent of publication of his/her personal data.

The period during which the aforesaid notice may be given shall be at least seven days (or such other period as determined and announced by the Board). Such period will commence on the day after the despatch of the notice of general meeting for which such notice is given and end no later than seven days prior to the date of such general meeting. The Company would take appropriate actions and make necessary arrangements, and the shareholder concerned would be responsible for the expenses incurred in giving effect thereto in accordance with the requirements under bye-law 116 of the Company's Bye-laws once valid notice is received.

The Procedures for Shareholders to Propose a Person for Election as a Director of the Company is available on the website of the Company.

Procedures for Directing Shareholders' Enquiries to the Board

Shareholders may at any time send their enquiries and concerns to the Board in writing through the Company Secretary whose contact details are as follows:

Public Financial Holdings Limited
2/F, Public Bank Centre
120 Des Voeux Road Central
Central, Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2541 9222
Fax : (852) 2545 5665
Email : investor@publicbank.com.hk

Shareholders may also make enquiries to the Board at the general meetings of the Company.

Brief Biography of Directors

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, aged 88, is the Founder, Chairman Emeritus, Director and Adviser, and a substantial shareholder of Public Bank Berhad ("Public Bank"), a commercial bank listed on the Malaysian stock exchange, and the holding company of the Company. He retired as Chairman of Public Bank on 31 December 2018. He was conferred the position of Chairman Emeritus and Adviser of Public Bank with effect from 1 January 2019. He has 69 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He was appointed a Non-Executive Director and the Chairman of the Company in September 1991. He is also the Chairman of the Boards of Directors and Board Executive Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. He also holds directorships in several other companies in the Public Bank Group and is the Chairman of LPI Capital Berhad which is a listed public company in Malaysia.

In recognition of his contributions to society and the economy, he was conferred the Doctor of Laws (Honorary) from University of Malaya in 1989.

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow had served in various capacities in public service bodies in Malaysia; he was a member of the Malaysian Business Council from 1991 to 1993; a member of the National Trust Fund from 1988 to 2001; a founder member of the Advisory Business Council since 2003; and is a member of the IPRM Accreditation Privy Council. He is an Emeritus Fellow of the Malaysian Institute of Management and is a Fellow of the Asian Institute of Chartered Bankers; the Chartered Institute of Bankers, United Kingdom; the Institute of Administrative Management, United Kingdom; and the Governance Institute of Australia.

Mr. Lai Wan

Mr. Lai Wan, aged 75, has 45 years of experience in the banking and finance related industries. He was appointed an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company in December 2013, and became the Independent Non-Executive Co-Chairman of the Company in July 2015. He is a member of the Audit Committee, and was appointed Chairman of Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee in May 2015. Mr. Lai is currently the Independent Non-Executive Chairman of Public Bank, the Independent Non-Executive Co-Chairman of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and an Independent Non-Executive Director of Public Finance. Mr. Lai is also the Chairman or a member of various Board Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. He holds directorship in another company in the Public Bank Group.

Mr. Lai graduated with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree in Economics from the University of Malaya and is an Associate of the Asian Institute of Chartered Bankers. He had served the Central Bank of Malaysia for 20 years up to 1985 and had working experience in three finance companies from 1985 to 1994 where he had held senior management positions. In 1994, he joined The Pacific Bank Berhad, a listed public company in Malaysia, as General Manager, and was appointed as Chief Executive Officer in 1997. He also served as the Chief Executive Officer of PacificMas Berhad (formerly known as The Pacific Bank Berhad and was renamed after disposal of its banking business in 2000) until his retirement in 2003.

Mr. Tan Yoke Kong

Mr. Tan Yoke Kong, aged 66, has 37 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He was appointed an Executive Director of the Company in February 1992 and is a Joint-secretaries of the Company. He is currently the Chief Executive/Executive Director and a member of Board Executive Committee of Public Bank (Hong Kong). He is also a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company.

Prior to his transfer to the current appointment in Public Bank (Hong Kong) in year 2006, Mr. Tan was the Chief Executive of Public Finance, and had served as the Vice Chairman of The Hong Kong Association of Restricted Licence Banks and Deposit-Taking Companies ("The DTC Association") and as a member of the Deposit-taking Companies Advisory Committee for several years. Mr. Tan is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, United Kingdom, a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators, United Kingdom and a Fellow of the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries.

Mr. Chong Yam Kiang

Mr. Chong Yam Kiang, aged 68, has 49 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He was appointed a Non-Executive Director of the Company in January 2009 and is currently an Executive Director and Alternate Chief Executive of Public Bank (Hong Kong). Mr. Chong is a Non-Executive Director of Public Finance. He is also a member of Board Executive Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. He is also a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company.

Brief Biography of Directors

Mr. Lee Huat Oon

Mr. Lee Huat Oon, aged 56, has 31 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He was appointed an Executive Director of the Company in June 1996, re-designated as a Non-Executive Director on 22 November 2013 and re-designated as an Executive Director on 20 December 2013. He is currently the General Manager/ Chief Executive and Executive Director, and a member of Board Executive Committee of Public Finance. He is also a director of certain subsidiaries of the Company.

Mr. Lee holds a degree in Accounting from the University of Malaya and is a Chartered Accountant of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants.

Mr. Lee is currently the Acting Chairman of The DTC Association and a member of the Deposit-taking Companies Advisory Committee. Mr. Lee had served as the Vice Chairman of The DTC Association, a member of the Deposit-taking Companies Advisory Committee, a director of The Hong Kong Mortgage Corporation Limited, and a member of the Banking and Finance Industry Training Board in Hong Kong for several years.

Mr. Quah Poh Keat

Mr. Quah Poh Keat, aged 66, has 35 years of experience in auditing, tax and insolvency practices and had worked in Malaysia and United Kingdom. He was appointed a Non-Executive Director of the Company in July 2008, re-designated as an Independent Non-Executive Director on 13 January 2009 and re-designated as a Non-Executive Director on 3 October 2013. He is currently a member of the Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee. Mr. Quah is also a Non-Executive Director of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, and a member of various Board Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

Mr. Quah is also an Independent Non-Executive Director of Kuala Lumpur Kepong Berhad, Paramount Corporation Berhad and Malayan Flour Mills Berhad, and a Non-Independent Non-Executive Director of LPI Capital Berhad, which are listed public companies in Malaysia.

Mr. Quah is a Fellow of the Malaysian Institute of Taxation and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants. He is also a member of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants, the Malaysian Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants. He was a partner of KPMG Malaysia since October 1982 and appointed Senior Partner (also known as Managing Partner in other practices) in October 2000 until end of September 2007. He retired from the firm in December 2007. He was the Deputy Chief Executive Officer of Public Bank from October 2013 to December 2015.

Dato' Chang Kat Kiam

Dato' Chang Kat Kiam, aged 64, has 44 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He was appointed a Non-Executive Director of the Company in March 2004. He is also a Non-Executive Director and a member of various Board Committees of each of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

Dato' Chang is currently the Deputy Chief Executive Officer of Public Bank. He also holds directorships in several other companies in the Public Bank Group. He holds a Master's degree in Business Administration.

Mr. Lee Chin Guan

Mr. Lee Chin Guan, aged 60, has 25 years of legal experience in legal matters, with 13 years of experience in legal practice, principally in commercial and corporate matters. He was appointed an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company in September 2004 and is a member of the Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee. He is also a Non-Independent Non-Executive Director of Public Bank, and an Independent Non-Executive Director and the Chairman or a member of various Board Committees of each of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. Mr. Lee is also an Independent Non-Executive Director of LPI Capital Berhad, a listed public company in Malaysia.

Mr. Lee qualified as a Barrister-at-Law from the Middle Temple, United Kingdom in 1982. He also holds a Bachelor Degree in Science (Hons) from the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, England and Degrees in Law from Cambridge University, Oxford University and Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Mr. Tang Wing Chew

Mr. Tang Wing Chew, aged 74, has 52 years of experience in the financial services industry, ranging from research, management and project studies, training, mergers and integration, and stewardship of financial institutions. He was appointed an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company in December 2013 and was appointed the Chairman of the Audit Committee in May 2015. He is a member of Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee. Mr. Tang has been appointed the Independent Non-Executive Co-Chairman of Public Finance since July 2015 and is currently an Independent Non-Executive Director of Public Bank and Public Bank (Hong Kong). He is the Chairman or a member of various Board Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. He also holds directorship in another company in the Public Bank Group.

Mr. Tang graduated with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree from the University of Malaya. He had served the Central Bank of Malaysia for 18 years and had working experience in two finance companies, where he was the Chief Executive Officer and General Manager (Operations). Mr. Tang had also served as an Executive Adviser and the Chief Executive Officer of an insurance company.

Our Corporate Family
Corporate Events & Recreational Activities

1


2

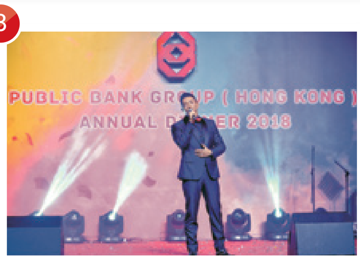

3


4


5


6


7


8


1. The Board of Directors at the 27th Annual General Meeting of Public Financial Holdings Limited held on 23 March 2018.
2. Senior management interacting with staff in the Q&A Dialogue Session of Public Bank (Hong Kong) Business Forum 2018.
3. A group photo of Heads of Departments/Business Units and Branch Managers with senior management of Public Bank (Hong Kong).
4. Staff singing the Public Bank's Corporate Song during the Business Forum held in April 2018.
5. Dancers performing "Can-Can Dance" at the Group's Annual Dinner 2018 in June 2018.
6. Staff performers dancing agilely in K-pop style at the Group's Annual Dinner.
7. Staff and guest performers taking photo with senior management and the Annual Dinner Organising Committee members.
8. Mr. Louis Cheung, a local singer and popular artiste, singing love songs during the Group's Annual Dinner.

9


10


11


12


13


14


9. A group photo of branch staff with senior management on the first day of business at the new location of Aberdeen Branch in June 2018.

10. Public Bank (Hong Kong) senior management and staff participating in the "Sales Rally 2018" event hosted by AIA Hong Kong.

11. A toast from senior management and senior managers of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and AIA Hong Kong at the celebration party of the 5th anniversary of partnership.

12. Staff thumbs up to show their continued support to the Public Bank (Hong Kong) and AIA bancassurance partnership.

13. Winners of AIA Circle of Excellence Award 2017 and Million Dollar Round Table Award 2017 awarded the incentive trip to Macau in May 2018.

14. A relaxing trip to enjoy Chongqing-style BBQ in Tai Po organised by the Public Bank Group, Hong Kong Sports and Recreation Club for the staff and family members in March 2018.

Our Corporate Family
Marketing & Promotions


大眾財務
公務員
低息私人貸款
為公務員
盡心而設
每月平息低至 0.18%
貸款額 0.5% 即時現金獎賞
HK$2,000
貸款熱線
2848 1888
網上申請
www.publicfinance.hk/loan
大眾財務 大眾首選
大眾財務有限公司
PUBLIC FINANCE LIMITED


大眾財務
My Cash
循環貸款
循環現金優勢
夢想隨時實現
豁免年費
循環使用已償還信貸金額，無需再次申請
進修
電話指示提款
投資
購物
旅遊
買車
貸款熱線
2848 1888
網上申請
www.publicfinance.hk/loan
大眾財務 大眾首選
大眾財務有限公司
PUBLIC FINANCE LIMITED


大眾財務送您新年大利是
轉戶大眾過肥年
貸款熱線
2848 1888
網上申請
www.publicfinance.hk/loan
迎新瑞犬
報豐年
高達
HK$1,000
新年大利是
貸款額高達
HK$80萬
舊有客戶
更可享高達
HK$6,000
即時現金獎賞
每月平息低至
0.16%
www.publicfinance.com.hk
網上申請
大眾財務 大眾首選
大眾財務有限公司
PUBLIC FINANCE LIMITED


0.11%
PUBLIC BANK
2480 8888

Report of the Directors

The Directors present their report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2018.

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company is an investment and property holding company. The principal activities of its subsidiaries during the year were the provision of retail and commercial banking and lending services, stockbroking, the letting of investment properties, the provision of financing to purchasers of taxis and public light buses, the trading of taxi cabs and taxi licences and the leasing of taxis.

Details of the principal activities of the Company's subsidiaries are set out in note 1 to the financial statements.

RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2018 and the Group's financial position as at that date are set out in the financial statements on pages 57 to 163.

The first interim dividend of HK$0.05 (2017: HK$0.05) per ordinary share was paid on 8 August 2018. The second interim dividend of HK$0.17 (2017: HK$0.16) per ordinary share was declared on 27 December 2018 and will be payable on 22 February 2019 to shareholders of the Company whose names appear on the register of members on 1 February 2019. The Directors do not recommend the payment of a final dividend for the year (2017: Nil).

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out on page 9.

BUSINESS REVIEW

Overview

The business outlook and financial landscape remained uncertain with volatile economic conditions in Hong Kong. The operating environment of Hong Kong was challenging with intensified competition amongst financial institutions in the year under review. The volatility of property and stock markets, coupled with downside risk of slowdown of economic growth momentum driven by recent increase of geopolitical risk issues and the escalation of Sino-US tensions, continued to impact the wealth, sentiment and risk appetite of corporates and individuals in Hong Kong and Mainland China. Due to the above, domestic credit demand in banking sector of Hong Kong was also affected. Despite the difficulties and uncertainties above, the Group will continue to pursue long-term business growth prudently with sustainable profitability growth.

The Group provides a broad range of commercial and retail banking, stockbroking and other premium quality services to customers. With a combined network of 81 branches, a synergy of cross-selling of products and optimisation of support operations has been achieved for the Group. The details of branches and principal business activities of core operating subsidiaries are shown in "Branch Network" section and "Management Discussion and Analysis" section of this annual report respectively.

Key financial and business performance indicators

The key financial and business performance indicators comprise loans and deposits growth; profitability growth; return on equity; cost to income ratio; impaired loans to total loans ratio; gearing ratio and capital adequacy levels. Details of the Group's loans and deposits growth and profitability growth are shown in "Management Discussion and Analysis" section of this annual report. Details of other key performance indicators are discussed as below.

The Group's return on equity, based on profit after tax to average equity, stood at a healthy level of 6.64% in the year under review, mainly due to the sustainability of net interest income and effective cost control. The Group will continue to diversify income streams whilst seeking satisfactory yields on loans and other interest-bearing assets and acquiring customer deposits at reasonable costs to improve profitability from time to time.

Report of the Directors

BUSINESS REVIEW (Continued)

Key financial and business performance indicators (Continued)

The Group's cost to income ratio increased slightly by 0.06% to 53.32% due to the increase in operating expenses including staff, system and compliance costs. The Group aims to contain operating expenses but will continue to conserve resources with expected increase in system and compliance costs to address increasing regulatory and compliance requirements and to strengthen security controls against risks of potential cyber threats. The Group continues to grow loans at reasonable yields cautiously, and to diversify income streams into fee-based businesses in stockbroking and insurance business operations.

The Group's impaired loans to total loans ratio stood at satisfactory level of 0.65% as at 31 December 2018 signalling healthiness of loan asset quality at group level. The Group continues to adopt prudent underwriting standards to ensure healthy level of impaired loans and to take prompt actions to pursue loans recovery with regard to problem credits.

Based on the level of bank borrowings as compared to the equity of the Group, the Group's gearing ratio was maintained at a healthy level of 0.19 times as at 31 December 2018. The consolidated total capital ratio of Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group, inclusive of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, stood high at 19.2% as at 31 December 2018 with implications for adequate capital buffer to fulfill Basel III and other statutory/supervisory requirements. The Group continues to safeguard its capital adequacy position, manage key risks cautiously and set prudent yet flexible business development strategies to strike a balance between business growth and prudent risk management.

Environmental policies and performance

The Group has implemented internal recycling program and other environmental protection measures on a continuous basis to minimise the operational impact on the environment and natural resources. In year 2018, the Group had collected a total weight of at least 102,000 kg of waste paper for recycling purpose which in turn reduced at least 490,000 kg greenhouse gas to the environment and saved at least 12,000 tree seedlings. Recycled papers have been using as key printing materials, and toner cartridges were returned to manufacturers or trading firms for recycling uses. Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)-certified papers have been sourced and purchased by the Group to ensure that procurement is in an environmentally-friendly and economically viable manner. The Group promotes water saving measures by affixing stickers near to taps in washrooms to remind colleagues to minimise undesirable water wastage.

The Group has implemented energy saving practices in some office and branch premises. Distilled water dispensers either have been installed with timer for automatic switch-off of water boiling after office hours, and some electrical appliances/equipment have been changed to Hong Kong Electrical and Mechanical Services Department ("EMSD") certified electricity consumption saving ones to minimise undesirable electricity consumption. The Group will continue to replace lighting fixtures with LED lighting or T5 fluorescent tubes, to upgrade air-conditioning and electricity systems to achieve the EMSD Energy Efficient Registration Scheme standards, and to use R410 refrigerant in air-conditioning system of branches where possible. Stickers are affixed near to air conditioners for reminding employees to keep room temperature at 25.5 Celsius Degree. Management has signed up the Charter of External Lighting to switch off lighting installations of decorative and promotional/advertising uses that affect the outdoor environment of some branches, which helps to minimise light nuisance and energy wastage. In supply chain management, the Group will continue to procure some electronic appliances with Grade 1 energy labels where possible.

Report of the Directors

BUSINESS REVIEW (Continued)

Compliance with laws and regulations

The Group recognises the importance of compliance with regulatory requirements and the risk of non-compliance that might lead to warnings/reprimands from regulators and even the loss of operating licences. Accordingly, the Group has been allocating system and staff resources to ensure ongoing compliance with rules and regulations and to maintain cordial working relationships with regulators through effective communications. During the year under review, the Group has complied, to the best of our knowledge, with the Companies Ordinance, the Banking Ordinance, the Securities and Futures Ordinance ("SFO"), Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules, Banking (Disclosure) Rules, Securities and Futures (Client Securities) Rules, Securities and Futures (Client Money) Rules, the Listing Rules, the Stock Exchange's Trading Rules and Clear House Rules, Code of Conduct for Persons Licensed by or Registered with the SFC, Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing (Financial Institutions) Ordinance, China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission rules, and other relevant rules and regulations.

Principal risks and uncertainties

The Group's principal business activities comprise retail and commercial banking services, which are exposed to a variety of key risks including credit risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, operational risk and market risk. Details of the aforesaid key risks and risk mitigation measures are elaborated in note 40 "Risk Management Objectives and Policies" to the financial statements of this annual report.

The Group's long term profitability and business growth are affected by the volatility and uncertainty of macro-economic conditions such as unemployment rate, real gross domestic product growth, consumer/asset price indexes and credit demand. The pace and quantum of monetary policy normalisation through interest rate rises and balance sheet reduction of the US Federal Reserve; the impact on exports, consumer/corporate risk appetite and loan demand for personal consumption/business expansions from Sino-US trade tensions amidst potential increase of trade disputes and retaliatory tariffs; the heightening of geopolitical tensions and the divergence/uncertainties of fiscal, political and monetary policy developments amongst global nations would contribute partly to the volatility of fund/trade flows, asset/commodity prices and economic growth momentum in Hong Kong and Mainland China. Due to close economic and political ties of Hong Kong and Mainland China with global nations, whether in advanced or emerging market economies, financial disruptions could quickly spill over from one to another nation. The Group will stay vigilant against the impacts from the above risks, in particular, the impact of financial volatility to the Group including interest rate risk of escalating funding costs due to increases in retail deposit rate, and credit risk due to rising levels of corporate leverage and household debt servicing burdens from increase of Hong Kong dollar interest rates of borrowings. The potential declines of prices of eligible collaterals also partly increase credit risk to the Group, and the Group will adopt more stringent underwriting standard for some loan segments with relatively high risks.

Relationships with key stakeholders

The Group's success always depends on the support from key stakeholders which comprise employees, customers, peer banks, service vendors, regulators and shareholders.

Employees

Employees are regarded as the most important and precious assets of the Group. The objective of the Group's human resources management is to reward and recognise performing staff by providing a competitive remuneration package and implementing a sound performance appraisal system with appropriate incentives, and to promote career development and progression by appropriate training and providing opportunities within the Group for career advancement.

Customers

The Group's principal customers are from loans transactions, deposit-takings, stockbroking and insurance commission-based businesses. The Group has the mission to provide excellent customer service in retail and commercial banking and other businesses whilst maintaining long term profitability, business and asset growth. Various means have been established to strengthen the communications between the customers and the Group in the provision of excellent customer service towards market penetration and expansion.

BUSINESS REVIEW (Continued)

Relationships with key stakeholders (Continued)

Peer banks

The Group aims to maintain market presence in Hong Kong and Mainland China by frequent and routine bank placements and inter-bank borrowings, and issuance of certificates of deposit to peer banks. Treasury Department of the Group will continue to ensure adequate market access for readiness of soliciting funding from financial institutions and of conducting foreign exchange transactions in market.

Service vendors

Sound relationships with key service vendors of the Group are important in supply chain, premises management and meeting business challenges and regulatory requirements, which can derive cost effectiveness and foster long-term business benefits. The key service vendors comprise system and equipment vendors, external consultants who provide professional services, suppliers of office goods/merchandise and other business partners which provide value-added services to the Group.

Regulators

The Group operates in financial sector which is regulated by the HKMA, the SFC, the China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission, and other relevant authorities. We make it a top priority to stay up to date and ensure compliance with new rules and regulations.

Shareholders

One of the corporate goals of the Group is to promote corporate value to shareholders. The Group is poised to foster business developments for achieving the sustainability of earnings growth and rewarding shareholders by stable dividend payouts taking into account capital adequacy levels, liquidity positions and future business expansion needs of the Group.

Further discussions on the Group's environmental policy and our relationship with various stakeholders are covered by a separate ESG Report which will be available at the Group's website under the "Corporate Social Responsibility" section and the website of the Stock Exchange on or before mid-May 2019.

Future business developments

The intensified competition for banking business services, potential rise in funding costs of customer deposits and bank borrowings (driven by the expectation of the increase of Hong Kong dollar interest rates which will move partly in tandem with the US' interest rate rises), and increase in demand for compliance related resources and rising system related costs in meeting the increased regulatory and supervisory requirements are expected to have adverse impact on the earnings growth of banks and financial institutions in Hong Kong. Despite the foregoing, the Group will continue to seek sustainable business expansion and market penetration, and to pursue profitability growth by diversification of income streams, improvement of net interest margin and enhancement of operating cost efficiency and effective reduction of bad debts. The Group will also adopt prudent capital management and liquidity risk management to preserve adequate buffer to meet the challenges ahead.

INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND LAND HELD UNDER FINANCE LEASES

Details of movements in the investment properties, property and equipment and land held under finance leases of the Group are set out in notes 22, 23, and 24 to the financial statements, respectively.

SHARE CAPITAL

There was no movement in the Company's issued share capital during the year.

PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Company's Bye-laws or the laws of Bermuda which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders.

Report of the Directors

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF LISTED SHARES OF THE COMPANY

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed shares during the year.

RESERVES

Details of movements in the reserves of the Group and of the Company during the year are set out in notes 34 and 41(b) to the financial statements, respectively, and the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

The Company's contributed surplus is distributable to shareholders in accordance with the Bermuda Companies Act. As at 31 December 2018, the Company's reserves available for cash distribution and/or distribution in specie amounted to approximately HK$3,603,008,000 (inclusive of the Company's contributed surplus) are set out in note 41(b) to the financial statements as computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of Hong Kong. In addition, the Company's share premium account in the amount of approximately HK$4,013,344,000 may be distributed in the form of fully paid bonus shares.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS

During the year, the five largest customers of the Group accounted for less than 30% of the total interest income and other operating income of the Group.

DIRECTORS

The Directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this report were as follows:

Non-Executive Directors:
Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, Chairman
Quah Poh Keat
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam
Chong Yam Kiang

Independent Non-Executive Directors:
Lai Wan, Co-Chairman
Lee Chin Guan
Tang Wing Chew

Executive Directors:
Tan Yoke Kong
Lee Huat Oon

In accordance with bye-law 112(A) and (B) of the Company's Bye-laws, Mr. Lai Wan, Mr. Tang Wing Chew and Dato' Chang Kat Kiam shall retire by rotation and, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming AGM.

REMUNERATION POLICY AND DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

The Remuneration Policy of the Group is established and implemented to encourage employee behaviour that supports the Group's risk tolerance, risk management framework and long-term financial soundness. It is in line with the objectives, business strategies and long-term goals of the Group and structured in a way that will not encourage excessive risk-taking by employees but allows the Group to attract and retain employees with relevant skills, knowledge and expertise to discharge their specific functions.

The basis of determining the remuneration payable to the Directors is set out in the Corporate Governance Report on page 27 of the annual report. Details of Directors' remuneration in the Group are set out in note 12 to the financial statements.

DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

No Director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming AGM has a service contract with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which is not determinable by the Group within one year without payment of compensation other than statutory compensation.

MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

Save for employment contracts, no other contracts relating to the management and/or administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or subsisted during the year.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS

Except as detailed in notes 29 and 37 to the financial statements, there has been no transaction, arrangement or contract of significance in relation to the Company's business to which the Company, its holding company, or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries was a party and in which a Director of the Company or an entity connected with the Director is or was materially interested, either directly or indirectly, subsisted during or at the end of the year.

PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

Pursuant to bye-law 170(A) of the Company's Bye-laws and subject to the provisions of the statutes, every Director or other officer of the Company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all liability incurred by him as such Directors or officers of the Company in or about the execution or holding of his office or otherwise in relation thereto, and no Director or other officer shall be liable for any loss, damages or misfortune which may happen to or be incurred by the Company in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto, provided that this bye-law shall only have effect in so far as its provisions are not avoided by the Bermuda Companies Act. The liability insurance of the Directors and officers for the Company was/is in force during the year and as at the date on which this Directors' Report is approved.

LOAN AGREEMENT WITH COVENANTS RELATING TO SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDER

In January 2018, the Company entered into a facility agreement (the "Facility Agreement") with a total of eight financial institutions as the original lenders, Mizuho Bank, Ltd. as the mandated lead arranger and bookrunner and Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Hong Kong Branch as the agent (the "Agent") for a term loan facility in an aggregate amount of up to HK$1,100,000,000 (the "Facility"). The Facility replaced the facility agreement dated 22 August 2014 relating to a HK$1,100,000,000 term loan facility made available to the Company.

The final maturity date of the Facility shall be 48 months after the date of first utilisation of the Facility.

The Facility Agreement provides, among other things, that it is an event of default if Public Bank, the controlling shareholder (currently holding approximately 73.2% interest) of the Company, does not or ceases to beneficially own more than 50% of the issued share capital of, and ownership interests in, the Company free from any security or Public Bank does not or ceases to exercise management control over the Company.

If an event of default occurs, the Agent may, and shall if so directed by the Majority Lenders (as defined in the Facility Agreement), cancel the Facility immediately and demand immediate repayment of all or part of the loans made to the Company together with accrued interest.

The circumstances giving rise to the obligation under Rule 13.18 of the Listing Rules continue to exist.

The aggregate level of facilities (excluding facilities arranged solely for the purpose of the contingency funding plan) entered into with the Company and its subsidiaries, which may be affected by such breach and required to be disclosed under Rule 13.18 of the Listing Rules, amounts to HK$1,100,000,000.

Report of the Directors

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2018, the Directors' interests and short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) as recorded in the register required to be kept under section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code in the Listing Rules were as follows:

Long positions in ordinary shares of the Company and associated corporations

	Interests in	Name of Directors	Number of ordinary shares					
			Directly beneficially owned	Through spouse or minor children	Through controlled corporations	Other interests	Total	Percentage of interests in the issued share capital %
1.	The Company	Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow	–	–	804,017,920	–	804,017,920	73.2312
		Tan Yoke Kong	210,000	–	–	*330,000	540,000	0.0492
		Chong Yam Kiang	20,000	–	–	–	20,000	0.0018
		Lee Huat Oon	20,000	–	–	–	20,000	0.0018
		Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	300,000	–	–	–	300,000	0.0273
2.	Public Bank, the ultimate holding company	Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow	24,711,282	–	884,194,971	–	908,906,253	23.4125
		Tan Yoke Kong	44,700	–	–	–	44,700	0.0012
		Chong Yam Kiang	18,840	–	–	–	18,840	0.0005
		Lee Huat Oon	63,142	–	–	–	63,142	0.0016
		Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	125,636	–	–	–	125,636	0.0032
		Lee Chin Guan	200,030	–	–	–	200,030	0.0052
		Lai Wan	–	18,654	–	–	18,654	0.0005
3.	Campu Lonpac Insurance Plc, a fellow subsidiary	Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow	–	–	3,850,000	–	3,850,000	55.0000

* Jointly held with another person

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES (Continued)

Long positions in ordinary shares of the Company and associated corporations (Continued)

Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow, by virtue of his direct and indirect interests of 908,906,253 shares in Public Bank, is deemed to be interested in the shares of the Company and its associated corporations as disclosed above, to the extent that Public Bank has interests.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors had registered an interest or a short position in the shares or underlying shares of the Company or any of its associated corporations that was required to be recorded under section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code at the end of the year.

DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES AND DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed in the heading "Directors' interests and short positions in shares and underlying shares" above, at no time during the year or at the end of the year has been/was the Company, its holding company, or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable the Company's Directors to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate.

EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

No equity-linked agreement that will or may result in the Company issuing shares or that requires the Company to enter into any agreements that will or may result in the Company issuing shares was entered into by the Company during the year or subsisted at the end of the year.

SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' AND OTHER PERSONS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2018, the register of interests and short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company kept under section 336 of the SFO showed that, other than the interests of Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow as disclosed above, the following shareholders had interests of 5% or more in the issued share capital of the Company:

Name	Capacity	Number of ordinary shares	Percentage of interests in the issued share capital %
Substantial shareholder			
Public Bank	Beneficial owner	804,017,920	73.2312

All the interests stated above represent long positions. Save as disclosed above and under the heading "Directors' interests and short positions in shares and underlying shares", no person had registered an interest or a short position in the shares or underlying shares of the Company that was required to be recorded under section 336 of the SFO at the end of the year.

Report of the Directors

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Group is committed to maintaining a high level of corporate governance practices. A detailed Corporate Governance Report is set out on pages 16 to 37 of the annual report.

SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of its Directors, the Directors confirmed that the Company has maintained the amount of public float as required under the Listing Rules as at the latest practicable date prior to the issue of the annual report.

DONATIONS

During the year, the Group made charitable donations totalling HK$2,100 (2017: HK$21,540).

REVIEW BY AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee of the Company comprises three Independent Non-Executive Directors, namely Mr. Tang Wing Chew, Mr. Lee Chin Guan and Mr. Lai Wan, and one Non-Executive Director, namely Mr. Quah Poh Keat. The 2018 annual report has been reviewed by the Audit Committee.

AUDITORS

Ernst & Young retire and a resolution for its re-appointment as auditors of the Company will be proposed at the forthcoming AGM.

PUBLICATION OF 2018 ANNUAL REPORT

The 2018 annual report in electronic form is now available on the Stock Exchange's website at www.hkexnews.hk and the Company's website at www.publicfinancial.com.hk. Printed copies are also available upon written request to the Company c/o the Company's Share Registrar, Tricor Tengis Limited at Level 22, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong specifying the name, address and request to receive the Group's annual report in printed copy.

ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD
Lai Wan
Director

17 January 2019

Independent Auditor's Report

To the members of Public Financial Holdings Limited
(Incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Public Financial Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 57 to 163, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018, and the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2018, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Independent Auditor's Report

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matters
Goodwill Refer to the summary of significant accounting policies in note 5, significant accounting estimates in note 6 and the disclosures of goodwill in note 27 to the financial statements. Goodwill impairment testing of cash-generating units ("CGUs") relies on estimates of value-in-use based on estimated future cash flows. The Group is required to annually test the amount of goodwill for impairment. We focused on this area due to (i) the significance of the goodwill of HK$2,774 million recognised in the consolidated financial statements of the Group; and (ii) the level of the subjectivity associated with the assumptions used in estimating the value-in-use of the CGUs, including the first 10-year period cash flow forecasts, the growth rates used to extrapolate the cash flows after the first 10-year period and the discount rates applied.	Our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the assumptions and methodologies used by the Group in performing the impairment assessment, in particular those relating to the first 10-year period cash flow forecasts, the growth rates used to extrapolate the cash flows after the first 10-year period and the discount rates applied. We tested the basis of preparing the cash flow forecasts, taking into account the back testing results on the accuracy of previous forecasts and the historical evidence supporting the underlying assumptions. We also assessed the appropriateness of the other key assumptions, such as the growth rates used to extrapolate the cash flows and the discount rates applied, by comparing against internal information, and external economic and market data. We reviewed management's sensitivity and stress testing analysis and tested independently those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive. We also reviewed the financial statement disclosures relating to goodwill impairment.
Impairment of loans and advances and receivables Refer to the summary of significant accounting policies in note 5, significant accounting estimates in note 6 and the disclosures of loans and advances and receivables in note 19 to the financial statements. The adoption of HKFRS 9 has fundamentally changed the Group's accounting for loan loss impairment by replacing HKAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss ("ECL") approach. The measurement of ECL requires the application of significant judgement and increased complexity which include the identification of exposures with a significant deterioration in credit quality, and assumptions used in the ECL models (for exposures assessed individually or collectively), such as the expected future cash flows and forward-looking macroeconomic factors. Due to the significance of loans and advances and receivables (representing 65% of total assets) and the corresponding uncertainty inherent in such estimates, we considered this as a key audit matter.	Our audit procedures included the assessment of controls over the origination, segmentation, ongoing internal credit quality assessments, recording and monitoring of loans and advances and receivables. We also assessed the effectiveness of key controls over the application of the impairment methodology, the governance for the ECL models, inputs and assumptions used by the Group in calculating the ECL. For the collectively assessed ECL, we assessed the reasonableness of the Group's ECL models, including the model input, model design, model performance for significant portfolios. We assessed the reasonableness of the Group's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a lifetime ECL basis and the qualitative assessment. We challenged whether historical experience is representative of current circumstances and of the recent losses incurred in the portfolios and assessed the reasonableness of forward-looking adjustments, including the economic variables and assumptions used in each of the economic scenarios and their probability weightings. Where changes had been made in model parameters and assumptions, we evaluated the appropriateness of such changes. We also assessed and tested the sensitivity of the credit loss provisions to changes in modelling assumptions. For a sample of exposures that was subject to an individual impairment assessment, we specifically reviewed the Group's assumptions on the expected future cash flows, including the value of realisable collateral based on available market information. We also assessed the financial statement disclosures relating to the Group's exposure to credit risk.

OTHER INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Company are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with section 90 of the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

Independent Auditor's Report

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Hau Liang Ping.

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants
22/F CITIC Tower
1 Tim Mei Avenue
Central, Hong Kong

17 January 2019

Consolidated Income Statement

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Interest income	8	**1,881,356**	1,760,222
Interest expense	8	**(478,913)**	(386,590)
NET INTEREST INCOME		**1,402,443**	1,373,632
Other operating income	9	**231,054**	226,908
OPERATING INCOME		**1,633,497**	1,600,540
Operating expenses	10	**(870,928)**	(852,440)
Changes in fair value of investment properties		**21,679**	14,341
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CREDIT LOSS EXPENSES/IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCES		**784,248**	762,441
Credit loss expenses/impairment allowances	11	**(162,046)**	(146,093)
OPERATING PROFIT AFTER CREDIT LOSS EXPENSES/IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCES		**622,202**	616,348
Share of profit of a joint venture	25	**–**	102
PROFIT BEFORE TAX		**622,202**	616,450
Tax	14	**(111,724)**	(112,936)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR		**510,478**	503,514
ATTRIBUTABLE TO:			
Owners of the Company		**510,478**	503,514
EARNINGS PER SHARE (HK$)	16		
Basic		**0.465**	0.459
Diluted		**0.465**	0.459

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	**510,478**	503,514
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		
Other comprehensive income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:		
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations, net of tax	**(46,826)**	68,995
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR	**463,652**	572,509
ATTRIBUTABLE TO:		
Owners of the Company	**463,652**	572,509

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
ASSETS			
Cash and short term placements	17	**3,953,773**	4,872,533
Placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	18	**1,556,342**	1,514,095
Derivative financial instruments		**2,541**	4,317
Loans and advances and receivables	19	**29,877,579**	29,582,660
Available-for-sale financial assets	20	**–**	6,804
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	20	**6,804**	–
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	21	**–**	5,671,749
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	21	**6,202,949**	–
Investment properties	22	**345,715**	328,739
Property and equipment	23	**145,090**	132,579
Land held under finance leases	24	**676,073**	634,368
Interest in a joint venture	25	**–**	–
Deferred tax assets	32	**41,338**	24,526
Tax recoverable		**1,222**	830
Goodwill	27	**2,774,403**	2,774,403
Intangible assets	28	**718**	718
Other assets	26	**166,343**	228,398
TOTAL ASSETS		**45,750,890**	45,776,719
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
LIABILITIES			
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost		**572,712**	1,123,792
Derivative financial instruments		**7,275**	1,696
Customer deposits at amortised cost	30	**35,284,322**	33,984,095
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost		**–**	753,293
Dividends payable	15	**186,646**	175,667
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	31	**1,444,614**	1,581,852
Current tax payable		**15,298**	38,823
Deferred tax liabilities	32	**36,350**	33,579
Other liabilities	26	**455,863**	462,671
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**38,003,080**	38,155,468

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

31 December 2018

	Notes	**2018** **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE COMPANY			
Issued capital	33	**109,792**	109,792
Reserves	34	**7,638,018**	7,511,459
TOTAL EQUITY		**7,747,810**	7,621,251
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**45,750,890**	45,776,719

Lai Wan *Director*	**Tan Yoke Kong** *Director*

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
TOTAL EQUITY			
As at 1 January (Reported)		**7,621,251**	7,279,305
Impact of adopting HKFRS 9	5	**(95,551)**	–
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9		**7,525,700**	7,279,305
Profit for the year		**510,478**	503,514
Other comprehensive income in translation reserve		**(46,826)**	68,995
Total comprehensive income for the year		**463,652**	572,509
Dividends declared on shares	15	**(241,542)**	(230,563)
Balance at the end of the year		**7,747,810**	7,621,251

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Profit before tax		**622,202**	616,450
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation of property and equipment and land held under finance leases	10	**32,349**	29,367
Net (gains)/losses on disposal of property and equipment	9	**(4)**	165
Decrease in credit loss expenses		**(3,156)**	–
Decrease in impairment allowances for loans and advances and receivables		**–**	(49,382)
Decrease in provisions for held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost and bank placements		**(32)**	–
Dividend income from listed investments	9	**(118)**	(83)
Dividend income from unlisted investments	9	**(700)**	(700)
Increase in fair value of investment properties		**(21,679)**	(14,341)
Share of profit of a joint venture	25	**–**	(102)
Exchange differences		**(46,916)**	69,204
Profits tax paid		**(130,676)**	(71,846)
Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities		**451,270**	578,732
Increase in operating assets:			
Decrease/(increase) in placements with banks and financial institutions		**220,433**	(908,267)
Increase in loans and advances and receivables		**(405,039)**	(480,119)
Decrease in held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost		**–**	243,797
Increase in held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost		**(321,296)**	–
Decrease/(increase) in other assets		**62,055**	(130,117)
Decrease/(increase) in derivative financial instruments		**1,776**	(3,905)
		(442,071)	(1,278,611)
(Decrease)/increase in operating liabilities:			
(Decrease)/increase in deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost		**(551,080)**	194,400
Increase in customer deposits at amortised cost		**1,300,227**	262,815
Decrease in certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost		**(753,293)**	(319,485)
Increase/(decrease) in derivative financial instruments		**5,579**	(21,461)
(Decrease)/increase in other liabilities		**(6,808)**	49,613
		(5,375)	165,882
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities		**3,824**	(533,997)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of property and equipment	23	**(34,776)**	(26,136)
Purchase of an investment property	22	**(47,100)**	–
Distribution from a joint venture	25	**–**	1,708
Sales proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		**18**	–
Dividends received from listed investments		**118**	83
Dividends received from unlisted investments		**700**	700
Net cash outflow from investing activities		**(81,040)**	(23,645)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
New unsecured bank loan		**25,000**	25,000
Repayment of unsecured bank loans		**(162,238)**	(49,291)
Dividends paid on shares		**(230,563)**	(197,625)
Net cash outflow from financing activities		**(367,801)**	(221,916)
NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		**(445,017)**	(779,558)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		**4,549,399**	5,328,957
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR		**4,104,382**	4,549,399
ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
Cash and short term placements repayable on demand	39	**1,110,116**	1,177,541
Money at call and short notice with an original maturity within three months		**2,483,735**	3,150,173
Placements with banks and financial institutions with an original maturity within three months		**78,319**	–
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost with an original maturity within three months		**–**	221,685
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost with an original maturity within three months		**432,212**	–
		4,104,382	4,549,399
OPERATIONAL CASH FLOWS FROM INTEREST			
Interest paid		**(409,375)**	(340,532)
Interest received		**1,883,051**	1,738,995

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2018

RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are liabilities for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

	Bank loans HK$'000	Dividends payable HK$'000	Total liabilities from financing activities HK$'000
As at 1 January 2018	**1,581,852**	**175,667**	**1,757,519**
Changes from financing cash flows:			
Proceeds from new unsecured bank loans	**25,000**	**–**	**25,000**
Repayment of unsecured bank loans	**(162,238)**	**–**	**(162,238)**
Dividends paid on ordinary shares	**–**	**(230,563)**	**(230,563)**
Total changes from financing cash flows	**(137,238)**	**(230,563)**	**(367,801)**
Other changes:			
Dividends declared on ordinary shares	**–**	**241,542**	**241,542**
Total other changes	**–**	**241,542**	**241,542**
As at 31 December 2018	**1,444,614**	**186,646**	**1,631,260**

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2018

RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

	Bank loans HK$'000	Dividends payable HK$'000	Total liabilities from financing activities HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017	1,606,143	142,729	1,748,872
Changes from financing cash flows:			
Proceeds from new unsecured bank loans	25,000	–	25,000
Repayment of unsecured bank loans	(49,291)	–	(49,291)
Dividends paid on ordinary shares	–	(197,625)	(197,625)
Total changes from financing cash flows	(24,291)	(197,625)	(221,916)
Other changes:			
Dividends declared on ordinary shares	–	230,563	230,563
Total other changes	–	230,563	230,563
As at 31 December 2017	1,581,852	175,667	1,757,519

Notes to Financial Statements

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION

The registered office of the Company is located at Clarendon House, Church Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda.

The Company is a limited liability company and its shares are listed on the Stock Exchange (stock code: 626).

During the year, the Group's principal activities were the provision of banking, financial and related services, stockbroking, the letting of investment properties, the provision of financing to purchasers of taxis and public light buses, the trading of taxi cabs and taxi licences, and the leasing of taxis.

In the opinion of the Directors, the holding company and the ultimate holding company of the Company is Public Bank, which is incorporated in Malaysia.

Particulars of the Company's subsidiaries are as follows:

Name	Issued ordinary share capital HK$	Percentage of equity attributable to the Company Direct %	Percentage of equity attributable to the Company Indirect %	Principal activities
Public Bank (Hong Kong) Limited	2,854,045,000	100	–	Provision of banking, financial and related services
Public Bank (Nominees) Limited	100,000	–	100	Provision of nominee services
Public Credit Limited	5,000,000	–	100	Dormant
Public Futures Limited	2	–	100	Dormant
Public Pacific Securities Limited	12,000,000	–	100	Dormant
Public Financial Securities Limited	48,000,000	–	100	Securities brokerage
Public Finance Limited	671,038,000	–	100	Deposit-taking and financing
Public Financial Limited	10,100,000	–	100	Investment holding
Public Securities Limited	10,000,000	–	100	Securities brokerage
Public Securities (Nominees) Limited	10,000	–	100	Provision of nominee services
Winton (B.V.I.) Limited	61,773	100	–	Investment holding

Notes to Financial Statements

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (Continued)

Name	Issued ordinary share capital HK$	Percentage of equity attributable to the Company Direct %	Indirect %	Principal activities
Winton Financial Limited	4,000,010	–	100	Provisions of personal and property mortgage loans, and financing of licensed public vehicles such as taxis
Winton Motors, Limited	78,000	–	100	Trading of taxi cabs, taxi licences and leasing of taxis

Note:

Except for Winton (B.V.I.) Limited, which is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, all subsidiaries are incorporated in Hong Kong. Except for Public Bank (Hong Kong), which operates in Hong Kong and Mainland China, all subsidiaries operate in Hong Kong.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with all applicable Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") (a collective term which includes all applicable individual HKFRSs, Hong Kong Accounting Standards ("HKASs") and Interpretations ("Int")) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA"), accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. They have also complied with the applicable disclosure provisions of the Listing Rules. They also contain certain disclosure information required under the Banking (Disclosure) Rules issued by the HKMA.

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified for the revaluation of investment properties, financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative financial instruments) at fair value through profit or loss ("FVPL") and equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI").

3. BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries for the year ended 31 December 2018.

A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity), directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

Notes to Financial Statements

3. BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION (Continued)

When the Company has, directly or indirectly, less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

(a) the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;

(b) rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and

(c) the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the Company, using consistent accounting policies. The results of subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income ("OCI") are attributed to the owners of the parent of the Group. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control described above. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises (i) the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary, (ii) the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest and (iii) the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; and recognises (i) the fair value of the consideration received, (ii) the fair value of any investment retained and (iii) any resulting surplus or deficit in profit or loss. The Group's share of components previously recognised in OCI is reclassified to profit or loss or retained profits, as appropriate, on the same basis as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

The subsidiaries consolidated for accounting purposes are Public Bank (Hong Kong), Public Finance, Winton (B.V.I.) Limited and their subsidiaries and a joint venture which was dissolved on 8 February 2018.

4. BASIS OF CAPITAL DISCLOSURES

The Group has complied with the capital requirements during the reporting period related to capital base and the capital adequacy ratio as stipulated by the HKMA, and has referred to the Banking (Disclosure) Rules.

Should the Group have not complied with the externally imposed capital requirements of the HKMA, capital management plans should be submitted to the HKMA for restoration of capital to the minimum required level as soon as possible.

The computation of the consolidated total capital ratio and other regulatory capital ratios of the Group is based on the consolidation of the Company, Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance for regulatory reporting purposes.

There are no major restrictions or impediments on the transfer of capital or funds among the members of the Company's consolidation group except that liquidity, capital and other performance indicators of Public Financial Securities Limited and Public Securities Limited should satisfy the minimum requirements of the Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules issued by the SFC.

4. BASIS OF CAPITAL DISCLOSURES (Continued)

A portion of retained profits, based on a percentage of gross loans and advances, is set aside as a non-distributable regulatory reserve as part of CET1 capital and is included in the capital base pursuant to the HKMA capital requirements.

The Group has adopted the provisions of the Banking (Amendment) Ordinance 2012 relating to the Basel III capital standards and the amended Banking (Capital) Rules (the "Capital Rules"). The Capital Rules outline the general requirements on regulatory capital ratios, the components of eligible regulatory capital as well as the levels of those ratios at which banking institutions are required to operate. The Capital Rules have been developed based on internationally-agreed standards on capital adequacy promulgated by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision. Under the Capital Rules, the minimum capital ratio requirements are progressively increased during the period from 1 January 2013 to 1 January 2019, and include a phased introduction of a capital conservation buffer ("CCB") ratio of 2.5%. Additional capital requirements, including a countercyclical capital buffer ("CCyB") ratio ranging from 0% to 2.5%, have been implemented since 1 January 2016. The required CCyB ratio for 2018 and 2019 is 1.875% and 2.5%, respectively.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

The HKICPA has issued a number of new and revised HKFRSs, which are generally effective for accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The Group has adopted the following new and revised standards for the first time for the current year's financial statements:

- Amendments to HKFRS 2 — *Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions*
- Amendments to HKFRS 4 — *Applying HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments with HKFRS 4 Insurance Contracts*
- HKFRS 9 — *Financial Instruments*
- HKFRS 15 — *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*
- Amendments to HKFRS 15 — *Clarifications to HKFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers*
- *Annual Improvements 2014-2016 Cycle* — Amendments to HKFRS 1 and HKAS 28
- Amendments to HKAS 40 — *Transfers of Investment Property*
- HK(IFRIC)-Int 22 — *Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration*

Except for the amendments included in Amendments to HKFRS 2, Amendments to HKFRS 4 and Annual Improvements 2014-2016 Cycle, which are not relevant to the preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements, the nature and impact of the amendments are described below.

The Group has adopted HKFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. HKFRS 9 introduces new requirements for classification and measurement, impairment and hedge accounting, which have resulted in the following significant changes in accounting policies.

The Group has not restated comparative information for 2017 for financial instruments in the scope of HKFRS 9. Therefore, the comparative information for 2017 is reported under HKAS 39 and is not comparable to the information presented for 2018. Differences arising from the adoption of HKFRS 9 have been recognised directly in retained earnings, provisions/impairment allowances, deferred tax assets and other relevant statement of financial position items as of 1 January 2018.

With the exception of accounts receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at FVPL, transaction costs under HKFRS 9.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

Under HKFRS 9, debt instruments are subsequently measured at FVPL, amortised cost, or FVOCI. The classification is based on two criteria: the Group's business model for managing the assets; and whether the instruments' contractual cash flows represent "solely payments of principal and interest" on the principal amount outstanding (the "SPPI criterion").

The new classification and measurement of the Group's financial assets are as follows:

(a) Debt instruments at amortised cost for financial assets – that are held within a business model with the objective to hold the financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that meet the SPPI criterion. This category includes the Group's cash and placements with banks and financial institutions, loans and advances and receivables, held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost and other assets.

(b) Equity investments at FVOCI – with no recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss on derecognition. This category only includes equity investments, which the Group intends to hold for the foreseeable future and which the Group has irrevocably elected to so classify upon initial recognition or transition. The Group classified its unquoted equity investments as equity investments at FVOCI. Equity investments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment under HKFRS 9. Under HKAS 39, the Group's unquoted equity investments were classified as available-for-sale financial assets.

(c) Financial assets at FVPL – that include derivative instruments and debt instruments of which the cash flow characteristics fail the SPPI criterion or they are not held within a business model with the objective either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual cash flows and sell; and equity investments which the Group has not irrevocably elected, at initial recognition or transition, to classify as FVOCI. This category includes derivative financial instruments held by the Group.

(d) Debt instruments at FVOCI – with gains or losses recycled to profit or loss on derecognition. Financial assets in this category are debt instruments that meet the SPPI criterion and are held within a business model both to collect cash flows and to sell. The Group does not have any financial assets classified in this category.

The assessment of the Group's business model was made as of the date of initial application, i.e. 1 January 2018, and then applied retrospectively to those financial assets that were not derecognised before 1 January 2018. The assessment of whether the contractual cash flows on debt instruments are solely comprised of principal and interest was made based on the facts and circumstances as at the initial recognition of the assets.

The accounting for the Group's financial liabilities remains largely the same as it was under HKAS 39. Similar to the requirements of HKAS 39, HKFRS 9 requires contingent consideration liabilities to be treated as financial instruments measured at fair value, with the changes in fair value recognised in the income statement.

Under HKFRS 9, embedded derivatives are no longer separated from a host financial asset. Instead, financial assets are classified based on their contractual terms and the Group's business model. The accounting for derivatives embedded in financial liabilities and in non-financial host contracts has not been changed from that required by HKAS 39.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

Changes to the provisions/impairment allowances calculation

The adoption of HKFRS 9 has fundamentally changed the Group's accounting for impairment losses for financial assets by replacing HKAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss ("ECL") approach. HKFRS 9 requires the Group to record provisions/impairment allowances for ECLs for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL, together with loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. The allowances are based on the ECLs associated with the probability of default in the next twelve months unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination. If the financial asset meets the definition of purchased or originated credit impaired, the allowances are based on the change in the ECLs over the life of the asset.

For accounts receivables, the Group has applied the standard simplified approach and has calculated ECLs based on lifetime ECLs. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic conditions.

For loans and advances, trade bills, accrued interest, loan commitments, financial guarantee contracts, cash and placements with banks and financial institutions, held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost or other debt instruments at amortised cost for financial assets, the ECL is based on the 12-month ECL. The 12-month ECL is the portion of lifetime ECLs that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowances will be based on the lifetime ECL.

In all cases, the Group considers that there has been a significant increase in credit risk when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due. The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group.

The adoption of the ECL requirements of HKFRS 9 resulted in an increase in impairment allowances of the Group's debt financial assets. The increase in allowances resulted in an adjustment to retained profits upon transition.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

The transition effects arising from the adoption of HKFRS 9 are presented below.

The following tables analyse the impact, net of tax, of transition to HKFRS 9 on the statement of financial position of the Group.

	1 January 2018 HK$'000
Cash and short term placements	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	4,872,533
– Recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**(470)**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**4,872,063**
Placements with banks and financial institutions	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	1,514,095
– Recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**(151)**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**1,513,944**
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	–
– Reclassification under HKFRS 9	**5,671,749**
– Recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**(570)**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**5,671,179**
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	–
– Reclassification under HKFRS 9	**6,804**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**6,804**
Loans and advances and receivables	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	29,582,660
– Recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**(113,282)**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**29,469,378**

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

	1 January 2018 **HK$'000**
Deferred tax assets	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	24,526
– Deferred tax effect arising from the recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**18,922**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**43,448**
Regulatory reserves	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	439,762
– Transfer to retained profits	**(127,143)**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**312,619**
Retained profits	
Closing balance under HKAS 39 at 31 December 2017	2,902,461
– Transfer from regulatory reserves	**127,143**
– Recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**(114,473)**
– Deferred tax effect arising from the recognition of expected credit loss under HKFRS 9	**18,922**
Opening balance under HKFRS 9 at 1 January 2018	**2,934,053**

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)
Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

Statement of Financial Position	31 December 2017 HK$'000	Reclassification HK$'000	Provisions/ Impairment allowances HK$'000	1 January 2018 HK$'000
Assets				
Cash and short term placements	4,872,533	–	(470)	4,872,063
Placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	1,514,095	–	(151)	1,513,944
Derivative financial instruments	4,317	–	–	4,317
Loans and advances and receivables	29,582,660	–	(113,282)	29,469,378
Available-for-sale financial assets	6,804	(6,804)	–	–
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	6,804	–	6,804
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	5,671,749	(5,671,749)	–	–
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	–	5,671,749	(570)	5,671,179
Investment properties	328,739	–	–	328,739
Property and equipment	132,579	–	–	132,579
Land held under finance leases	634,368	–	–	634,368
Deferred tax assets	24,526	–	18,922	43,448
Tax recoverable	830	–	–	830
Goodwill	2,774,403	–	–	2,774,403
Intangible assets	718	–	–	718
Other assets	228,398	–	–	228,398
Total Assets	45,776,719	–	(95,551)	45,681,168

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

Statement of Financial Position	31 December 2017 HK$'000	Provisions/ Impairment allowances HK$'000	1 January 2018 HK$'000
Equity and Liabilities			
Liabilities			
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	1,123,792	–	**1,123,792**
Derivative financial instruments	1,696	–	**1,696**
Customer deposits at amortised cost	33,984,095	–	**33,984,095**
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	753,293	–	**753,293**
Dividends payable	175,667	–	**175,667**
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	1,581,852	–	**1,581,852**
Current tax payable	38,823	–	**38,823**
Deferred tax liabilities	33,579	–	**33,579**
Other liabilities	462,671	–	**462,671**
Total Liabilities	38,155,468	–	**38,155,468**
Equity attributable to owners of the Company			
Issued capital	109,792	–	**109,792**
Reserves	7,511,459	**(95,551)**	**7,415,908**
Total Equity	7,621,251	**(95,551)**	**7,525,700**
Total Equity and Liabilities	45,776,719	**(95,551)**	**45,681,168**

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Changes in accounting policies and disclosures (Continued)

HKFRS 15 supersedes HKAS 11 *Construction Contracts*, HKAS 18 *Revenue* and related interpretation and it applies to all revenue arising from contracts with customers, unless those contracts are in the scope of other standards. The new standard establishes a five-step model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers. Under HKFRS 15, revenue is recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer.

The standard requires entities to exercise judgement, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances when applying each step of the model to contracts with their customers. The standard also specifies the accounting for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract and the costs directly related to fulfilling a contract. The adoption of HKFRS 15 does not have any material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Amendments to HKAS 40 clarify when an entity should transfer property, including property under construction or development into, or out of investment property. The amendments state that a change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use. A mere change in management's intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use. These amendments do not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

HK(IFRIC)-Int 22 clarifies that, in determining the spot exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expenses or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to advance consideration, the date of the transaction is the date on which an entity initially recognises the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, then the entity must determine a date of the transactions of each payment or receipt of advance consideration. The interpretation does not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

Issued but not yet effective HKFRSs

The Group has not applied the following new and revised HKFRSs, that are expected to be relevant to the Group and have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements:

- Amendments to HKFRS 9 — *Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation*[1]
- HKFRS 16 — *Leases*[1]
- HK(IFRIC)-Int 23 — *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*[1]

[1] *Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019*

Further information about those HKFRSs that are expected to be relevant to the Group is as follows:

The HKICPA issued two amendments to HKFRS 9 in November 2017 and December 2017 respectively. The first amendment clarifies that prepayable financial assets with negative compensation can be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI if specified conditions are met instead of at FVPL.

The second amendment clarifies, in the Basis for Conclusions, the accounting for a modification or exchange of a financial liability measured at amortised cost that does not result in derecognition. HKFRS 9 requires an entity to recalculate the amortised cost of the modified financial liability by discounting the modified contractual cash flows using the original effective interest rate. Any adjustments to the amortised cost of the financial liability would be recognised in profit or loss at the date of the modification or exchange. If entities apply a different accounting treatment for modifications of financial liabilities under HKAS 39, they are required to apply the amendments retrospectively on transition to HKFRS 9.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Issued but not yet effective HKFRSs (Continued)

The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. Early application is permitted. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

HKFRS 16 replaces HKAS 17 *Leases*, HK(IFRIC)-Int 4 *Determining whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease*, HK(SIC)-Int 15 *Operating Leases – Incentives* and HK(SIC)-Int 27 *Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease*. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to recognise assets and liabilities for most leases. The standard includes two elective recognition exemptions for lessees – leases of low-value assets and short-term leases. At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make lease payments (i.e. the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e. the right-of-use asset). The right-of-use asset is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses unless the right-of-use asset meets the definition of investment property in HKAS 40. The lease liability is subsequently increased to reflect the interest on the lease liability and reduced for the lease payments. Lessees will be required to separately recognise the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset. Lessees will also be required to re-measure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events, such as change in the lease term and change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments.

Lessees will generally recognise the amount of the re-measurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset. Lessor accounting under HKFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from the accounting under HKAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in HKAS 17 and distinguish between operating leases and finance leases. As at 31 December 2018, the Group had non-cancellable operating lease commitments of HK$113,913,000 as set out in note 35(b) to the financial statements. The interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset under HKFRS 16 will replace the rental charge under HKAS 17. The operating lease commitments shown as off-balance sheet item will be replaced by "right-of-use asset" and "lease liability" in the statement of financial position of the Group.

Upon the initial adoption of HKFRS 16, the opening balances of right-of-use assets and the corresponding lease liabilities will be approximately HK$140 million and HK$147 million respectively, taking into account the effects of discounting, as at 1 January 2019. The impact on retained earnings on 1 January 2019 will be approximately HK$7 million.

Other than the above, the Group does not anticipate that the application of this standard will have material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

HK(IFRIC)-Int 23 addresses the accounting for income taxes when tax treatments involve uncertainty that affects the application of HKAS 12 and does not apply to taxes or levies outside the scope of HKAS 12, nor does it specifically include requirements relating to interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax treatments. The interpretation specifically addresses the following:

(a) whether an entity considers uncertain tax treatments separately;

(b) the assumptions an entity makes about the examination of tax treatments by taxation authorities;

(c) how an entity determines taxable profits (tax losses), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates; and

(d) how an entity considers changes in facts and circumstances.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Issued but not yet effective HKFRSs (Continued)

An entity must determine whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments. The approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty should be followed. The interpretation is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019, but certain transition reliefs are available. The Group will apply this interpretation from its effective date. The Group expects that applying the interpretation may affect its consolidated financial statements and the required disclosures. In addition, the Group may need to establish processes and procedures to obtain information that is necessary to apply the interpretation on a timely basis.

Summary of significant accounting policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below:

(1) Foreign currency translation

These financial statements are presented in HKD, which is the Company's functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

(i) Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in "Other operating income" or "Other operating expenses" in the consolidated income statement with the exception of differences on foreign currency borrowings that provide an effective hedge against a net investment in a foreign entity which is taken directly to equity until the disposal of the net investment, at which time they are recognised in the consolidated income statement. Tax charges and credits attributable to exchange differences on those borrowings are also recorded in OCI.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of a non-monetary item measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on change in fair value of the item (i.e. translation difference on the item whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss is also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(1) Foreign currency translation (Continued)

(ii) Group companies

As at the reporting date, the assets and liabilities of subsidiaries and overseas branches and offices are translated into the Group's presentation currency at the rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period, and their statements of comprehensive income are translated at the weighted average exchange rates for the year. Exchange differences arising on translation are taken directly to a separate component of equity. On disposal of a foreign entity, the deferred cumulative amount recognised in equity relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the consolidated income statement as part of gains or losses on disposal.

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

(i) Financial assets

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortised cost, FVOCI, and FVPL.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. With the exception of receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at FVPL, transaction costs. Receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient are measured at the transaction price determined under HKFRS 15.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or FVOCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the solely payments of principal and interest test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(i) Financial assets (Continued)

Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)
- Financial assets at FVOCI with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at FVOCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at FVPL

Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)

This category is the most relevant to the Group. The Group measures financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold the financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

The Group's financial assets at amortised cost includes cash and short term placements, placements with banks and financial institutions, loans and advances and receivables, and held-to-collect debt securities.

Financial assets at FVOCI (debt instruments)

The Group measures debt instruments at FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and selling; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

For debt instruments at FVOCI, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment losses or reversals are recognised in the consolidated income statement and computed in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost. The remaining fair value changes are recognised in OCI. Upon derecognition, the cumulative fair value change recognised in OCI is recycled to profit or loss.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(i) Financial assets (Continued)

Financial assets designated at FVOCI (equity instruments)

Upon initial recognition, the Group can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at FVOCI when they meet the definition of equity under HKAS 32 *Financial Instruments: Presentation* and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognised as other income in the consolidated income statement when the right of payment has been established, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments designated at FVOCI are not subject to impairment assessment.

The Group elected to classify irrevocably its non-listed equity investments under this category.

Financial assets at FVPL

Financial assets at FVPL include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at FVPL, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at FVPL, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortised cost or at FVOCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at FVPL on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at FVPL are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement.

This category includes derivative instruments and listed equity investments which the Group had not irrevocably elected to classify at FVOCI. Dividends on listed equity investments are also recognised as "other operating income" in the consolidated income statement when the right of payment has been established.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract, with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if: the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at FVPL. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the FVPL category.

A derivative embedded within a hybrid contract containing a financial asset host is not accounted for separately. The financial asset host together with the embedded derivative is required to be classified in its entirety as a financial asset at FVPL.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(ii) Financial liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at FVPL, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost, customer deposits at amortised cost, certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost, unsecured bank loan at amortised cost, other liabilities and foreign exchange contracts.

Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at FVPL

Financial liabilities at FVPL include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at FVPL.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by HKFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the consolidated income statement.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at FVPL are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in HKFRS 9 are satisfied. The Group has not designated any financial liability as at FVPL.

Loans and borrowings

This is the category most relevant to the Group. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included as finance costs in the consolidated income statement.

This category generally applies to customer deposits at amortised cost and unsecured bank loans at amortised cost.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018

(i) Date of recognition

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market place are recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Derivatives are recognised on the trade date basis.

(ii) Initial recognition of financial instruments

The classification of financial instruments at initial recognition depends on the purpose for which the financial instruments are acquired and their characteristics. All financial instruments are measured initially at their fair value plus, in the case of financial assets and financial liabilities not at FVPL, any directly attributable incremental costs of acquisition or issue.

(iii) Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives include interest rate swaps and futures, cross currency swaps, forward foreign exchange contracts and options on interest rates, foreign currencies and equities. Derivatives are recorded at fair value and carried as assets when their fair value is positive and as liabilities when their fair value is negative. Changes in the fair value of derivatives held for trading are included in "Net gains or losses on derivative financial instruments".

Derivatives embedded in other financial instruments, such as the conversion option in an acquired convertible bond, are treated as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contract, and the host contract is not itself held for trading or designated at FVPL. The embedded derivatives separated from the host contract are carried at fair value in the trading portfolio with changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement.

(iv) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets classified in this category are held for trading or are designated by management on initial recognition when the following criteria are met:

- the designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or liabilities or recognising gains or losses on them on a different basis; or

- the assets and liabilities are part of a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; or

- the financial instrument contains an embedded derivative, unless the embedded derivative does significantly modify the cash flows or it is clear, with little or no analysis, that it would not be separately recorded.

Financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL are recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in "Net gain or loss on financial assets designated at FVPL". Interest earned or incurred is accrued in interest income or expense, respectively, according to the terms of the contract, while dividend income is recorded in "Other operating income" when the right to the payment has been established.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(v) Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost

Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost measured at amortised cost are those which carry fixed or determinable payments and have fixed maturity and which the Group has the intention and ability to hold to maturity. After initial measurement, held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less allowance for impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The amortisation is included in "Interest income" in the consolidated income statement. The losses arising from impairment of such investments are recognised in the consolidated income statement as "Impairment allowances for held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost".

(vi) Cash and short term placements, placements with banks and financial institutions, and loans and advances and receivables

Cash and short term placements, placements with banks and financial institutions, and loans and advances and receivables are categorised as loans and advances, and receivables. They are carried at amortised cost and are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that are not quoted in an active market. They are not entered into with the intention of immediate or short-term resale. After initial measurement, amounts due from banks and loans and advances and receivables are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, less allowance for impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees and costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The amortisation is included in "Interest income" in the consolidated income statement. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the consolidated income statement in "Impairment allowances for loans and advances and receivables".

(vii) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are those which are designated as such or do not qualify to be classified as at FVPL, held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost or loans and advances. They include equity instruments, investments in mutual funds and money markets and other debt instruments.

After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Unrealised gains and losses are recognised directly in equity in the "Available-for-sale financial asset revaluation reserve".

When the security is disposed of, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the consolidated income statement in "Other operating income" or "Other operating expenses". Where the Group holds more than one investment in the same security, they are deemed to be disposed of on a first-in, first-out basis. Interest earned whilst holding available-for-sale financial assets is reported as interest income using the effective interest rate method. Dividends earned whilst holding available-for-sale financial assets are recognised in the consolidated income statement as "Other operating income" when the right of the payment has been established. The losses arising from impairment of such investments are recognised in the consolidated income statement in "Impairment allowances for available-for-sale financial assets" and removed from the "Available-for-sale financial asset revaluation reserve".

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(2) Financial instruments – initial recognition and subsequent measurement (Continued)

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(viii) Certificates of deposit

Issued financial instruments or their components, which are not designated at FVPL, are classified as liabilities under “Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost”, where the substance of the contractual arrangement results in the Group having an obligation either to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder, or to satisfy the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number or own equity shares. The components of compound financial instruments, that contain both liability and equity elements, are accounted for separately, with the equity component being assigned the residual amount after deducting from the instrument as a whole the amount separately determined as the fair value of the liability component on the date of issue.

After initial measurement, debt issued and other borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on the issue and costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

(ix) Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost. Gains and losses are recognised in the consolidated income statement when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the amortisation process using the effective interest rate method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in finance costs in the consolidated income statement.

(3) Financial guarantees

In the ordinary course of business, the Group gives financial guarantees, consisting of letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances. Financial guarantees are initially recognised in the financial statements in “Other liabilities” at fair value less transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial guarantee contract, except when such contract is recognised at FVPL. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group measures the financial guarantee contract at the higher of the amortised premium and the best estimate of expenditure required to settle any financial obligation arising as a result of the guarantee.

Any increase in the liability relating to financial guarantees is taken to the consolidated income statement. The premium received is recognised in the consolidated income statement in “Net fees and commission income” under “Other operating income” on a straight-line basis over the life of the guarantee.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(4) Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

(i) Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the Group's consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a "pass-through" arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risk and rewards of ownership of the asset. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

(ii) Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

(iii) Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(5) Fair value measurement

The Group measures its investment properties and derivative financial instruments at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Fair value is the price that will be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either in the principal market for the asset or liability, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that will use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1: based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3: based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

(6) Impairment of financial assets

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018

The Group recognises an allowance for ECLs for all debt instruments not held at FVPL. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(6) Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018 (Continued)

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL). For credit cards and revolving facilities that include both the loan and undrawn commitments, financial guarantees and letters of credit, ECLs are calculated and presented together with the loan.

For accounts receivables from contracts with customers, the Group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic conditions.

For loans and advances, trade bills, accrued interests, loan commitments, financial guarantee contracts and letters of credit, the ECL is based on the 12-month ECL. The 12-month ECL is a portion of lifetime ECLs that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowances will be based on the lifetime ECL.

The Group considers that there has been a significant increase in credit risk (i.e. Stage 2 for ECL calculations) in all cases when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due. The Group considers a financial asset in default (i.e. Stage 3 (credit-impaired) for ECL calculations) in all cases when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

As a part of a qualitative assessment of whether a customer is in default, the Group also considers a variety of instances that may indicate unlikeliness to pay. When such events occur, the Group carefully considers whether the event should result in treating the customer as defaulted and therefore assessed as Stage 3 for ECL calculations or whether Stage 2 is appropriate. Such events include:

- Internal rating of the borrower indicating default or near-default
- The borrower requesting emergency funding from the Group
- The borrower having past due liabilities to public creditors or employees
- The borrower is deceased
- A material decrease in the underlying collateral value where the recovery of the loan is expected from the sale of the collateral

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(6) Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Policy applicable from 1 January 2018 (Continued)

- A material decrease in the borrower's turnover or the loss of a major customer
- A covenant breach not waived by the Group
- The debtor (or any legal entity within the debtor's group) filing for bankruptcy application/ protection
- Debtor's listed debt or equity suspended at the primary exchange because of rumours or facts about financial difficulties

It is the Group's policy to consider a financial instrument as "cured" and therefore reclassified out of Stage 3 when none of the default criteria have been present for at least six consecutive months. The decision whether to classify an asset as Stage 2 or Stage 1 once cured depends on the updated credit grade, at the time of the cure, and whether this indicates there has been a significant increase in credit risk compared to initial recognition.

All exposures attributed to the held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost were rated with a grading of A3 or above based on the credit rating of Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"), an external credit agency, as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017. Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the placements were deposited with banks and financial institutions rated with a grading of Baa2 or above based on the credit rating of Moody's. Therefore, they are considered to be low credit risk investments. It is the Group's policy to measure ECLs on such instruments on a 12-month basis. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowance will be based on the lifetime ECL. The Group uses the ratings from Moody's both to determine whether the debt instrument has significant increase in credit risk and to estimate ECLs.

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. An impairment exists if one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset has/have an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that a borrower or a group of borrowers is/are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation and observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with default.

(i) Placements with banks and financial institutions, and loans and advances and receivables

For amounts due from banks and loans and advances to customers carried at amortised cost, the Group first assesses whether impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, the asset is included in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and the Group collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(6) Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(i) Placements with banks and financial institutions, and loans and advances and receivables (Continued)

The amount of any impairment loss identified is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future ECLs that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral had been realised or had been transferred to the Group. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment is recognised in the consolidated income statement, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to "Impairment losses and allowances" in the consolidated income statement.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The calculation of the present value of the estimated future cash flows of a collateralised financial asset reflects the cash flows that may result from foreclosure less costs for obtaining and selling the collateral, whether or not foreclosure is probable.

For the purpose of a collective evaluation of impairment, financial assets are grouped on the basis of the Group's internal credit risk-based system that considers credit risk characteristics such as asset type, industry, collateral type, economic factors and other relevant factors.

Future cash flows on a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted on the basis of current observable data to reflect the effects of current conditions that did not affect the years on which the historical loss experience is based and to remove the effects of conditions in the historical period that do not exist currently. Estimates of changes in future cash flows reflect, and are directionally consistent with, changes in related observable data from year to year (such as changes in unemployment rates, property prices, commodity prices, payment status, or other factors that are indicative of incurred losses in the group and their magnitude). The methodology and assumptions used for estimating future cash flows are reviewed regularly to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

(ii) Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost

For held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost, the Group assesses individually whether there is objective evidence of impairment. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(6) Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Policy applicable prior to 1 January 2018 (Continued)

(ii) Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost (Continued)

If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, any amounts formerly charged are credited to "Impairment allowances for held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost", to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date.

(iii) Available-for-sale financial assets

For available-for-sale financial assets, the Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

If an available-for-sale asset is impaired, an amount comprising the difference between its cost (net of any principal payment and amortisation) and its current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in the consolidated income statement, is removed from OCI and recognised in the consolidated income statement.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an investment below its cost. "Significant" is evaluated against the original cost of the investment and "prolonged" against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the consolidated income statement – is removed from OCI and recognised in the consolidated income statement. Impairment losses on equity instruments classified as available-for-sale are not reversed through the consolidated income statement. Increases in their fair value after impairment are recognised directly in OCI.

The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgement. In making this judgement, the Group evaluates, among other factors, the duration or extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial assets carried at amortised cost. However, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortised cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in the consolidated income statement. Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset and is accrued using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recorded as part of finance income. Impairment losses on debt instruments are reversed through the consolidated income statement if the increase in fair value of the instruments can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in the consolidated income statement.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(7) Leases

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception date: whether the fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

(i) Group as a lessee

Finance leases, which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item other than legal titles, are capitalised at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments and classified as "Property and equipment" but represented on a separate line with the corresponding liability to the lessor included in "Other liabilities". Lease payments are apportioned between the finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged directly against income in "Interest expense" in the consolidated income statement.

Capitalised leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Operating lease payments are not recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position. Any rentals payable are accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term and are included in "Operating expenses".

Land held under finance leases are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment, and are depreciated over the remaining lease terms on a straight-line basis to the consolidated income statement.

Medium-term leases are leases with remaining lease periods of more than 10 years but not more than 50 years. Long-term leases are leases with remaining lease periods of more than 50 years.

(ii) Group as a lessor

Leases where the Group retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. The Group leases out all of its investment properties as operating leases, thus generating rental income. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and are recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

The amounts due from the lessees under finance leases are recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position as loans and advances to customers. The amount comprises the gross investment in the finance leases less gross earnings allocated to future accounting periods. The total gross earnings under finance leases are allocated to the accounting periods over the duration of the underlying agreements so as to produce an approximately constant periodic rate of return on the net cash investment for each accounting period.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(8) Recognition of revenue and expenditure

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

(i) Interest income and expense

For all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and interest-bearing financial instruments classified as available-for-sale financial assets, interest income or expense is recorded at the effective interest rate, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. The calculation takes into account all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment options) and includes any fees or incremental costs that are directly attributable to the instrument and are an integral part of the effective interest rate, but not future credit losses. The carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability is adjusted if the Group revises its estimates of payments or receipts. The adjusted carrying amount is calculated based on the original effective interest rate and the change in the carrying amount is recorded as interest income or expense.

Once the value of a financial asset or a group of similar financial assets had been reduced due to an impairment loss, interest income continues to be recognised using the original effective interest rate applied to the new carrying amount.

(ii) Fee and commission income

The Group earns fee and commission income from a diverse range of services it provides to its customers. Fee income can be divided into the following two categories:

(a) Fee income earned from services that are provided over a certain period of time
Fees earned from the provision of services over a period of time are accrued over that period. These fees include commission income and asset management, custody and other management and advisory fees. Loan commitment fees for loans that are likely to be drawn down and other credit related fees are deferred (together with any incremental costs) and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest rate on the loan.

(b) Fee income from providing transaction services
Fees arising from negotiating or participating in the negotiation of a transaction for a third party, such as the arrangement of the acquisition of shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses, are recognised on completion of the underlying transaction.

(iii) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the Group's right to receive the payment is established.

(iv) Net trading income

Net trading income arising from trading activities includes all gains and losses from changes in fair value for financial assets and financial liabilities held for trading. Gains and losses on foreign exchange trading and other transactions are also reported as "Net trading income" except for those gains and losses on translation of foreign currencies recognised in the translation reserve.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(8) Recognition of revenue and expenditure (Continued)

(v) Rental income

Rental income arising on investment properties is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms on ongoing leases and is recorded in the consolidated income statement as "Other operating income".

(9) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, amounts due from banks on demand or with original maturity within three months and held-to-collect debt securities/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost with original maturity within three months.

(10) Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition date fair value which is the sum of the acquisition date fair values of assets transferred by the Group, liabilities assumed by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other components of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts of the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is re-measured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or a liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the sum of this consideration and other items is lower than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is, after reassessment, recognised in consolidated income statement as a gain on bargain purchase.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. The Group performs its annual impairment test of goodwill as at 31 December. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (the "CGU(s)"), or group of CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(10) Business combinations and goodwill (Continued)

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the CGU (group of CGUs) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the CGU (group of CGUs) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a CGU (or group of CGUs) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on the disposal. Goodwill disposed of in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the CGU retained.

(11) Joint ventures

The Group's investments in joint ventures are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at the Group's share of net assets under the equity method of accounting, less any impairment loss.

(12) Related parties

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

(a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or of a parent of the Group;

or

(b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:

(i) the entity and the Group are members of the same group;

(ii) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);

(iii) the entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;

(iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;

(v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;

(vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);

(vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and

(viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personal services to the Group or to the parent of the Group.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)
Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(13) Property and equipment, and depreciation

Property and equipment are stated at cost, except for certain buildings transferred from investment properties which are stated at deemed cost at the date of transfer, less accumulated depreciation and impairment. The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditure incurred after items of property and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to the consolidated income statement in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditure has resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property and equipment, and where the cost of the item can be measured reliably, the expenditure is capitalised as an additional cost of that asset or as a replacement.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of property and equipment to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principal annual rates used for this purpose are as follows:

Buildings	2% to 4%
Leasehold improvements:	
Own leasehold buildings	20% to 33 1/3%
Others	Over the shorter of the remaining lease terms and 7 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	10% to 33 1/3%
Motor vehicles	20% to 25%
Land held under finance leases	Over the lease terms

Where parts of an item of property and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of that item is allocated on a reasonable basis among the parts and each part is depreciated separately.

Residual values, useful lives and the depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An item of property and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss on disposal or retirement recognised in the consolidated income statement in the year the asset is derecognised is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset.

Land held under finance leases is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment, and is depreciated over the remaining lease terms on a straight-line basis to the consolidated income statement.

Medium-term leases are leases with remaining lease periods of more than 10 years to 50 years. Long-term leases are leases with remaining lease periods of more than 50 years.

(14) Investment properties

Investment properties are interests in land and buildings held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or for sale in the ordinary course of business. Such properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at fair value, which reflects market conditions at the end of the reporting period. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in the consolidated income statement in the year in which they arise.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(14) Investment properties (Continued)

Any gains or losses on the retirement or disposal of an investment property are recognised in the consolidated income statement in the year of retirement or disposal.

For a transfer from investment properties to owner-occupied properties or inventories, the deemed cost of a property for subsequent accounting is its fair value at the date of change in use. If a property occupied by the Group as an owner-occupied property becomes an investment property, the Group accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under "Property and equipment, and depreciation" up to the date of change in use, and any difference at that date between the carrying amount and the fair value of the property is accounted for as a revaluation in accordance with the policy stated under "Property and equipment, and depreciation" above. For a transfer from inventories to investment properties, any difference between the fair value of the property at that date and its previous carrying amount is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

(15) Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

Intangible assets, representing eligibility rights to trade on or through Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited, are stated at cost less impairment. The useful lives are assessed to be indefinite and they are reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite is accounted for on a prospective basis. The carrying amount of intangible assets is subject to an annual impairment test, and impairment, if any, is charged to the consolidated income statement.

(16) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined as the actual cost for taxi cabs and taxi licences. Net realisable value is based on estimated selling prices less any estimated costs to be incurred on disposal.

(17) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired, whether there is an indication that a non-financial asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group will make an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. Where the carrying amount of an asset (or CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset (or CGU) that the Group considered impaired is written down to its recoverable amount.

For assets excluding goodwill, deferred tax assets and inventories of taxi licences, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to determine whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any depreciation/amortisation) had no impairment been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of such an impairment loss is credited to the consolidated income statement in the period it arises.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(18) Repossessed assets and valuation of collateral

Collateral assets for loans and advances and receivables are repossessed by the Group when the borrowers are unable to service their repayments, and would be realised in satisfaction of outstanding debts. Advances with repossessed collateral assets will continue to be accounted for as customer advances, except for those where the Group has taken the legal title and control of the repossessed collateral assets, in which cases the repossessed assets are shown under other accounts at the predetermined value with a corresponding reduction in the related advances. Individual impairment allowance is made on the shortfall between the expected net realisable value of the repossessed assets and the outstanding advances.

Repossessed assets are recognised at the lower of the carrying amount of the related loans and advances and receivables and fair value less costs to sell.

(19) Provisions

A provision is recognised when a present obligation (legal or constructive) has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the effect of discounting is material, the amount recognised for a provision is the present value at the end of the reporting period of the future expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The increase in the discounted present value amount arising from the passage of time is included in "Operating expenses" in the consolidated income statement.

(20) Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the consolidated income statement, or in equity if it relates to items that are recognised in the same or a different period directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities.

Deferred tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or a liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

(20) Income tax (Continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carryforward of unused tax credit and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credit and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary differences arises from the initial recognition of an asset or a liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it is probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

(21) Employee benefits

(i) Retirement benefit schemes

The Group participates in two defined contribution retirement benefit schemes for those employees who are eligible to participate. The assets of the schemes are held separately from those of the Group in independently administered funds.

Contribution for Mandatory Provident Fund (MPF) Scheme is made based on a percentage of the participating employees' relevant monthly income from the Group while contribution for Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance (ORSO) Scheme is made based on the participating employees' basic salary, and the contributions are charged to the consolidated income statement as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the respective schemes. When an employee leaves the Group prior to his/her interest in the Group's employer non-mandatory contributions vesting with the employee, the ongoing contributions payable by the Group may be reduced by the relevant amount of forfeited contributions. The Group's mandatory contributions vest fully with the employee.

Notes to Financial Statements

5. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)
Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)
(21) Employee benefits (Continued)

(ii) Employee leave entitlements

The cost of accumulating compensated absences is recognised as an expense and measured based on the additional amount that the Group expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated as at the end of the reporting period.

(22) Dividends

Final dividends proposed by the Directors will remain in retained profits within reserves in the consolidated statement of financial position, until they have been approved by the shareholders in a general meeting. Final dividends are recognised as a liability when they are approved by the shareholders in a general meeting.

Interim dividends are simultaneously proposed and declared by the Directors. Consequently, interim dividends are recognised directly as a liability when they are proposed and declared.

6. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES
Estimation uncertainty
The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Impairment allowances on loans and advances and receivables

The measurement of impairment losses under both HKFRS 9 and HKAS 39 across all categories of financial assets requires judgement, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances.

The Group's ECL calculations are outputs of complex models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- The Group's internal credit grading model, which assigns probabilities of default to the individual grades

- The Group's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a lifetime ECL basis and the qualitative assessment

- The segmentation of financial assets based on risk characteristics of the customers and by product types when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis

- Development of ECL models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs over determination of the period over which the entity is exposed to credit risk based on the behavioural life of the credit exposures, loss given default and collateral recovery of the credit exposures

6. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

Estimation uncertainty (Continued)

Impairment allowances on loans and advances and receivables (Continued)

- Determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on probabilities of default, exposures at default and losses given default

- Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models

It has been the Group's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.

Impairment of goodwill

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the value-in-use of the CGUs to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value-in-use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the CGUs and also to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. The carrying amount of goodwill as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 was HK$2,774,403,000, of which HK$832,321,000 was attributed to Public Bank (Hong Kong) and HK$1,942,082,000 was attributed to Public Finance. Further details are set out in note 27 to the financial statements.

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Operating segment information

In accordance with the Group's internal financial reporting, the Group has identified operating segments based on similar economic characteristics, products and services and delivery methods. The operating segments are identified by senior management who is designated as the "Chief Operating Decision Maker" to make decisions about resources allocation to the segments and assess their performance. A summary of the operating segments is as follows:

- retail and commercial banking businesses segment mainly comprises the provision of deposit account services, the extension of mortgages and consumer lending, hire purchase and leasing, provision of financing to purchasers of licensed public vehicles such as taxis and public light buses, provision of services and financing activities for customers in trading, manufacturing and various business sectors, foreign exchange activities, centralised cash management for deposit taking and lending, interest rate risk management and the overall funding management of the Group;

- wealth management services, stockbroking and securities management segment comprises management of investments in debt securities and equities, securities dealing and receipt of commission income and the provision of authorised wealth management products and services; and

- other businesses segment comprises taxi trading, leasing of taxis and letting of investment properties.

The Group's inter-segment transactions during the year were mainly related to dealers' commission from referrals of taxi financing loans, and these transactions were entered into on similar terms and conditions as those contracted with third parties at the dates of the transactions.

Notes to Financial Statements

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Operating segment information (Continued)

The following table discloses the revenue and profit information for operating segments for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

	Retail and commercial banking businesses		Wealth management services, stockbroking and securities management		Other businesses		Eliminated on consolidation		Total	
	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Segment revenue										
External:										
Net interest income/(expense)	1,402,681	1,373,860	(238)	(228)	-	–	-	–	1,402,443	1,373,632
Other operating income:										
Fees and commission income	152,254	147,702	46,334	44,193	354	453	-	–	198,942	192,348
Others	13,609	15,931	(8)	20	18,511	18,609	-	–	32,112	34,560
Inter-segment transactions:										
Fees and commission income	-	–	-	–	-	9	-	(9)	-	–
Operating income	1,568,544	1,537,493	46,088	43,985	18,865	19,071	-	(9)	1,633,497	1,600,540
Operating profit after credit loss expenses/impairment allowance	572,627	572,302	22,855	21,459	26,720	22,587	-	–	622,202	616,348
Share of profit of a joint venture									-	102
Profit before tax									622,202	616,450
Tax									(111,724)	(112,936)
Profit for the year									510,478	503,514
Other segment information										
Depreciation of property and equipment and land held under finance leases	(32,349)	(29,367)	-	–	-	–	-	–	(32,349)	(29,367)
Changes in fair value of investment properties	-	–	-	–	21,679	14,341	-	–	21,679	14,341
Credit loss expenses/impairment allowances	(162,046)	(146,093)	-	–	-	–	-	–	(162,046)	(146,093)
Net gains/(losses) on disposal of property and equipment	4	(165)	-	–	-	–	-	–	4	(165)

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Operating segment information (Continued)

The following table discloses certain asset and liability information regarding operating segments as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

	Retail and commercial banking businesses		Wealth management services, stockbroking and securities management		Other businesses		Eliminated on consolidation		Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017
	HK$'000	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	HK$'000
Segment assets other than intangible assets and goodwill	**42,277,363**	42,275,084	**309,555**	370,729	**346,291**	330,429	**–**	–	**42,933,209**	42,976,242
Intangible assets	**–**	–	**718**	718	**–**	–	**–**	–	**718**	718
Goodwill	**2,774,403**	2,774,403	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**2,774,403**	2,774,403
Segment assets	**45,051,766**	45,049,487	**310,273**	371,447	**346,291**	330,429	**–**	–	**45,708,330**	45,751,363
Unallocated assets:										
Deferred tax assets and tax recoverable									**42,560**	25,356
Total assets									**45,750,890**	45,776,719
Segment liabilities	**37,667,853**	37,740,061	**89,378**	159,502	**7,555**	7,836	**–**	–	**37,764,786**	37,907,399
Unallocated liabilities:										
Deferred tax liabilities and tax payable									**51,648**	72,402
Dividends payable									**186,646**	175,667
Total liabilities									**38,003,080**	38,155,468
Other segment information										
Additions to non-current assets – capital expenditure	**81,876**	26,136	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**81,876**	26,136

Notes to Financial Statements

7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Geographical information

Geographical information is analysed by the Group based on the locations of the principal operations of the branches and subsidiaries which are responsible for reporting the results or booking the assets.

The following table discloses the segment revenue information for geographical segments for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Segment revenue from external customers:		
Hong Kong	**1,501,511**	1,475,325
Mainland China	**131,986**	125,215
	1,633,497	1,600,540

Segment revenue is allocated to the reportable segments with reference to interest and fees and commission income generated by these segments.

The following table discloses the non-current asset information for geographical segments as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Non-current assets:		
Hong Kong	**3,925,618**	3,853,822
Mainland China	**16,381**	16,985
	3,941,999	3,870,807

Non-current assets consist of investment properties, property and equipment, land held under finance leases, interest in a joint venture, goodwill and intangible assets.

Operating income or revenue from major customers

Operating income or revenue from transactions with each external customer amounted to less than 10% (2017: less than 10%) of the Group's total operating income or revenue.

Notes to Financial Statements

8. INTEREST INCOME AND EXPENSE

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Interest income from:		
Loans and advances and receivables	**1,654,297**	1,558,178
Short term placements and placements with banks	**125,236**	120,597
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	**–**	81,447
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	**101,823**	–
	1,881,356	1,760,222
Interest expense on:		
Deposits from banks and financial institutions	**10,003**	14,450
Deposits from customers	**425,878**	343,154
Bank loans	**43,032**	28,986
	478,913	386,590

Interest income and interest expense for the year ended 31 December 2018, calculated using the effective interest method for financial assets and financial liabilities which are not designated at FVPL, amounted to HK$1,881,356,000 and HK$478,913,000 (2017: HK$1,760,222,000 and HK$386,590,000) respectively. Interest income on the impaired loans and advances for the year ended 31 December 2018 amounted to HK$10,950,000 (2017: HK$9,510,000).

Notes to Financial Statements

9. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Fees and commission income:		
Retail and commercial banking and other businesses	**153,971**	149,510
Wealth management services, stockbroking and securities management	**46,334**	44,193
	200,305	193,703
Less: Fees and commission expenses	**(1,363)**	(1,355)
Net fees and commission income	**198,942**	192,348
Gross rental income	**18,287**	18,186
Less: Direct operating expenses	**(81)**	(77)
Net rental income	**18,206**	18,109
Gains less losses arising from dealing in foreign currencies	**16,141**	10,883
Net (losses)/gains on derivative financial instruments	**(4,734)**	2,621
	11,407	13,504
Net gains/(losses) on disposal of property and equipment	**4**	(165)
Dividend income from listed investments	**118**	83
Dividend income from unlisted investments	**700**	700
Others	**1,677**	2,329
	231,054	226,908

Direct operating expenses included repairs and maintenance expenses arising from investment properties.

There were no net gains or losses arising from available-for-sale financial assets, held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost, loans and advances and receivables, financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost and financial assets and liabilities designated at FVPL for the year ended 31 December 2017. There were no net gains or losses arising from equity investments at FVOCI, held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost, loans and advances and receivables, financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost and financial assets and liabilities designated at FVPL for the year ended 31 December 2018.

All fees and commission income and expenses are related to financial assets or financial liabilities which are not designated at FVPL. No fees and commission income and expenses are related to trust and other fiduciary activities.

Notes to Financial Statements

10. OPERATING EXPENSES

	Notes	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Staff costs:			
Salaries and other staff costs		**522,074**	508,195
Pension contributions		**24,261**	22,135
Less: Forfeited contributions		**(35)**	(41)
Net contribution to retirement benefit schemes		**24,226**	22,094
		546,300	530,289
Other operating expenses:			
Operating lease rentals on leasehold buildings		**67,139**	68,253
Depreciation of property and equipment and land held under finance leases	23, 24	**32,349**	29,367
Auditors' remuneration		**4,263**	4,289
Administrative and general expenses		**78,293**	77,862
Others		**142,584**	142,380
Operating expenses before changes in fair value of investment properties		**870,928**	852,440

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group had no material forfeited contributions available to reduce its contributions to the pension schemes in future years. The credits for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 arose in respect of staff who left the schemes during the years.

Notes to Financial Statements

11. CREDIT LOSS EXPENSES/IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCES

The following table shows the changes in ECL on financial instruments for the year recorded in the consolidated income statement.

	2018 12-month expected credit loss (Stage 1) HK$'000	Lifetime expected credit loss not credit impaired (Stage 2) HK$'000	Lifetime expected credit loss credit impaired (Stage 3) HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Net charge for/(write-back of) credit loss expenses:				
– loans and advances	**2,216**	**(3,471)**	**163,758**	**162,503**
– trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables	**(26)**	**(8)**	**(340)**	**(374)**
– cash and short term placements	**(91)**	**–**	**–**	**(91)**
– placements with banks and financial institutions	**5**	**–**	**–**	**5**
– held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	**53**	**–**	**–**	**53**
– loan commitments	**(45)**	**–**	**–**	**(45)**
– financial guarantees and letters of credit	**(5)**	**–**	**–**	**(5)**
	2,107	**(3,479)**	**163,418**	**162,046**

	2017 Individual impairment allowances HK$'000	Collective impairment allowances HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Net charge for/(write-back of) impairment losses and allowances:			
– loans and advances	150,503	(2,083)	148,420
– trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables	(2,047)	(280)	(2,327)
	148,456	(2,363)	146,093
Of which:			
– new impairment losses and allowances (including any amount directly written off during the year)			304,192
– releases and recoveries			(158,099)
Net charge to the consolidated income statement			146,093

12. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

The remuneration of each Director for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, disclosed pursuant to the Listing Rules, section 383(1)(a), (b), (c) and (f) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation, is set out below:

			2018		
Name of Directors	**Fees**	**Salaries and other benefits (Note 1)**	**Bonuses**	**Retirement benefit contributions**	**Total**
	HK$'000	**HK$'000**	**HK$'000**	**HK$'000**	**HK$'000**
Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow	650	–	–	–	650
Lai Wan	405	–	–	–	405
Tan Yoke Kong (Note 2)	200	2,432	1,012	268	3,912
Chong Yam Kiang	200	2,123	656	122	3,101
Lee Huat Oon	100	1,928	671	213	2,912
Quah Poh Keat	400	–	–	–	400
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	300	–	–	–	300
Lee Chin Guan	405	–	–	–	405
Tang Wing Chew	405	–	–	–	405
	3,065	6,483	2,339	603	12,490

Notes to Financial Statements

12. DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION (Continued)

	2017				
Name of Directors	Fees HK$'000	Salaries and other benefits (Note 1) HK$'000	Bonuses HK$'000	Retirement benefit contributions HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Tan Sri Dato' Sri Dr. Teh Hong Piow	325	–	–	–	325
Lai Wan	200	–	–	–	200
Tan Yoke Kong (Note 2)	100	2,304	927	253	3,584
Chong Yam Kiang	100	2,100	596	115	2,911
Lee Huat Oon	50	1,837	608	204	2,699
Quah Poh Keat	200	–	–	–	200
Dato' Chang Kat Kiam	150	–	–	–	150
Lee Chin Guan	200	–	–	–	200
Tang Wing Chew	200	–	–	–	200
	1,525	6,241	2,131	572	10,469

Notes:

1. Salaries and other benefits included basic salaries, housing allowances, other allowances, benefits in kind and share option benefits. No share option benefits were paid in 2018 (2017: Nil).

2. The Director occupies a property of the Group at rent free. The estimated monetary value of the accommodation provided to him during the year which was not charged to the consolidated income statement was HK$913,920 (2017: HK$913,920).

13. FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

The five highest paid individuals during the year included three (2017: three) Directors, details of whose remuneration are set out in note 12 above.

Details of the remaining two (2017: two) highest paid individuals' remuneration are as follows:

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Basic salaries, housing allowances, other allowances and benefits in kind	**3,664**	4,239
Bonuses paid and payable	**561**	84
Retirement benefit scheme contributions	**194**	47
	4,419	4,370

The number of highest paid individuals whose remuneration fell within the bands set out below is as follows:

	2018 **Number of individuals**	2017 Number of individuals
HK$2,000,001 – HK$2,500,000	**2**	2
	2	2

14. TAX

	Note	**2018** **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Current tax charge:			
Hong Kong		**84,661**	81,532
Overseas		**23,964**	25,148
(Over)/Under-provision in prior years		**(500)**	426
Deferred tax charge, net	32	**3,599**	5,830
		111,724	112,936

Hong Kong profits tax has been provided at the rate of 16.5% (2017: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profits arising in Hong Kong during the year. Taxes on profits assessable overseas have been calculated at the rates of tax prevailing in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates, based on existing legislation, interpretations and practices in respect thereof.

Notes to Financial Statements

14. TAX (Continued)

A reconciliation of the tax expense applicable to profit before tax using the statutory tax rates for the jurisdictions in which the Company, its subsidiaries and a joint venture are domiciled to the tax expense at the effective tax rates, and a reconciliation of the applicable rates (i.e. statutory tax rates) to the effective tax rates, are as follows:

	2018					
	Hong Kong HK$'000	**%**	**Mainland China HK$'000**	**%**	**Total HK$'000**	**%**
Profit before tax	**520,817**		**101,385**		**622,202**	
Tax at the applicable tax rate	**85,936**	**16.5**	**25,346**	**25.0**	**111,282**	**17.9**
Estimated tax losses from previous periods utilised	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Estimated tax losses not recognised	**5**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**–**
Estimated tax effect of net expenses that are not deductible	**936**	**0.2**	**1**	**–**	**937**	**0.2**
Adjustments in respect of current tax of previous periods	**(500)**	**(0.1)**	**–**	**–**	**(500)**	**(0.1)**
Tax charge at the Group's effective rate	**86,377**	**16.6**	**25,347**	**25.0**	**111,724**	**18.0**

	2017					
	Hong Kong HK$'000	%	Mainland China HK$'000	%	Total HK$'000	%
Profit before tax	509,548		106,902		616,450	
Tax at the applicable tax rate	84,075	16.5	26,726	25.0	110,801	18.0
Estimated tax losses from previous periods utilised	(28)	–	–	–	(28)	–
Estimated tax losses not recognised	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated tax effect of net expenses/(income) that are not deductible/(taxable)	2,081	0.4	(344)	(0.3)	1,737	0.3
Adjustments in respect of current tax of previous periods	–	–	426	0.4	426	0.1
Tax charge at the Group's effective rate	86,128	16.9	26,808	25.1	112,936	18.4

15. DIVIDENDS

(a) Dividends attributable during the year

	2018 HK$ per ordinary share	2017 HK$ per ordinary share	**2018 HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
First interim dividend declared and paid	**0.05**	0.05	**54,896**	54,896
Second interim dividend declared	**0.17**	0.16	**186,646**	175,667
	0.22	0.21	**241,542**	230,563

(b) Dividends attributable to the previous financial year and paid during the year

	2018 HK$ per ordinary share	2017 HK$ per ordinary share	**2018 HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Second interim dividend in respect of the previous year	**0.16**	0.13	**175,667**	142,729

16. EARNINGS PER SHARE

(a) Basic earnings per share

The calculation of the basic earnings per share is based on the profit for the year of HK$510,478,000 (2017: HK$503,514,000) and on the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue of 1,097,917,618 (2017: 1,097,917,618) during the year.

(b) Diluted earnings per share

The Group had no potentially dilutive ordinary shares in issue during the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

Notes to Financial Statements

17. CASH AND SHORT TERM PLACEMENTS

	Note	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Cash on hand		**166,661**	139,149
Placements with banks and financial institutions		**943,455**	1,038,392
Money at call and short notice		**2,844,036**	3,694,992
Gross cash and short term placements		**3,954,152**	4,872,533
Less: Provisions/impairment allowances for bank placements			
As at 31 December 2017 (Reported)		**–**	–
Impact of adopting HKFRS 9	5	**(470)**	–
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018		**(470)**	–
Provisions released to the consolidated income statement during the year		**91**	–
		(379)	–
Cash and short term placements		**3,953,773**	4,872,533

Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the placements were deposited with banks and financial institutions rated with a grading of Baa2 or above based on the credit rating of Moody's.

There were no overdue or rescheduled placements with banks and financial institutions and no specific provisions/impairment allowances for such placements accordingly.

18. PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS MATURING AFTER ONE MONTH BUT NOT MORE THAN TWELVE MONTHS

	Note	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Gross placements with banks and financial institutions		**1,556,498**	1,514,095
Less: Provisions/impairment allowances for placements with banks and financial institutions			
As at 31 December 2017 (Reported)		**–**	–
Impact of adopting of HKFRS 9	5	**(151)**	–
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018		**(151)**	–
Provisions charged to the consolidated income statement during the year		**(5)**	–
		(156)	–
Placements with banks and financial institutions		**1,556,342**	1,514,095

18. PLACEMENTS WITH BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS MATURING AFTER ONE MONTH BUT NOT MORE THAN TWELVE MONTHS (Continued)

Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the placements maturing after one month but not more than twelve months were deposited with banks and financial institutions rated with a grading of Baa2 or above based on the credit rating of Moody's.

There were no overdue or rescheduled placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months and no specific provisions/impairment allowances for such placements accordingly.

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Loans and advances to customers	**29,945,241**	29,530,282
Trade bills	**29,724**	33,958
Loans and advances, and trade bills	**29,974,965**	29,564,240
Accrued interest	**78,371**	80,419
	30,053,336	29,644,659
Other receivables	**18,819**	22,457
Gross loans and advances and receivables	**30,072,155**	29,667,116
Less: Provisions/impairment allowances*		
– specifically assessed	**(56,106)**	(74,418)
– collectively assessed	**(138,470)**	(10,038)
	(194,576)	(84,456)
Loans and advances and receivables	**29,877,579**	29,582,660

Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the loans and advances and receivables were unrated exposures. Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the collateral for the secured loans and advances and receivables were customer deposits, properties, listed shares, taxi licences, public light bus licences and vehicles.

* The balances also include the provisions on off-balance sheet credit exposures.

Notes to Financial Statements

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Loans and advances and receivables are summarised as follows:

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Neither past due nor impaired loans and advances and receivables	**29,424,485**	28,954,148
Past due but not impaired loans and advances and receivables	**449,145**	555,884
Credit impaired loans and advances	**195,687**	154,024
Credit impaired receivables	**2,838**	3,060
Gross loans and advances and receivables	**30,072,155**	29,667,116

About 61% (31 December 2017: 62%) of "Neither past due nor impaired loans and advances and receivables" were property mortgage loans and hire purchase loans secured by properties, taxi licences, public light bus licences and vehicles.

(a) (i) Ageing analysis of overdue and impaired loans and advances

	2018		2017	
	Gross amount HK$'000	**Percentage of total loans and advances %**	Gross amount HK$'000	Percentage of total loans and advances %
Loans and advances overdue for:				
Six months or less but over three months	**93,214**	**0.31**	56,869	0.19
One year or less but over six months	**12,453**	**0.04**	4,158	0.02
Over one year	**4,424**	**0.02**	32,630	0.11
Loans and advances overdue for more than three months	**110,091**	**0.37**	93,657	0.32
Rescheduled loans and advances overdue for three months or less	**67,162**	**0.22**	47,478	0.16
Impaired loans and advances overdue for three months or less	**18,434**	**0.06**	12,889	0.04
Total overdue and impaired loans and advances	**195,687**	**0.65**	154,024	0.52

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(a) (ii) Ageing analysis of overdue and impaired trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables overdue for:		
Six months or less but over three months	**1,647**	117
One year or less but over six months	**472**	152
Over one year	**288**	2,545
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables overdue for more than three months	**2,407**	2,814
Impaired trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables overdue for three months or less	**431**	246
Total overdue and impaired trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables	**2,838**	3,060

Impaired loans and advances and receivables are individually determined to be impaired after considering the overdue ageing analysis and other qualitative factors such as bankruptcy proceedings and individual voluntary arrangements.

(b) Geographical analysis of overdue and impaired loans and advances and receivables, and impairment allowances

	2018 Hong Kong HK$'000	2018 Mainland China HK$'000	2018 Total HK$'000	2017 Hong Kong HK$'000	2017 Mainland China HK$'000	2017 Total HK$'000
(i) Analysis of overdue loans and advances and receivables						
Loans and advances and receivables overdue for more than three months	**83,834**	**28,664**	**112,498**	82,466	14,005	96,471
Specific provisions based on lifetime expected credit loss/individual impairment allowances	**40,108**	**3**	**40,111**	45,398	–	45,398
Collective impairment allowances	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	–	1	1
Current market value and fair value of collateral			**118,970**			48,444

Notes to Financial Statements

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(b) Geographical analysis of overdue and impaired loans and advances and receivables, and impairment allowances (Continued)

	2018 Hong Kong HK$'000	2018 Mainland China HK$'000	2018 Total HK$'000	2017 Hong Kong HK$'000	2017 Mainland China HK$'000	2017 Total HK$'000
(ii) Analysis of impaired loans and advances and receivables						
Impaired loans and advances and receivables	**161,622**	**36,903**	**198,525**	139,291	17,793	157,084
Specific provisions based on lifetime expected credit loss/individual impairment allowances	**56,102**	**4**	**56,106**	74,418	–	74,418
Collective impairment allowances	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	1	2	3
Current market value and fair value of collateral			**157,257**			70,993

Over 90% (31 December 2017: over 90%) of the Group's gross loans and advances and receivables were derived from operations carried out in Hong Kong. Accordingly, no geographical segment information of gross loans and advances and receivables is presented herein.

(c) The value of collateral held in respect of the overdue loans and advances and the split between the portion of the overdue loans and advances covered by credit protection (covered portion) and the remaining portion (uncovered portion) are as follows:

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Current market value and fair value of collateral held against the covered portion of overdue loans and advances	**118,970**	48,444
Covered portion of overdue loans and advances	**58,172**	24,740
Uncovered portion of overdue loans and advances	**51,919**	68,917

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(c) The value of collateral held in respect of the overdue loans and advances and the split between the portion of the overdue loans and advances covered by credit protection (covered portion) and the remaining portion (uncovered portion) are as follows: (Continued)

The assets taken as collateral should satisfy the following criteria:

- The market value of the asset is readily determinable or can be reasonably established and verified.
- The asset is marketable and there exists a readily available secondary market for disposal of the asset.
- The Group's right to repossess the asset is legally enforceable without impediment.
- The Group is able to secure control over the asset if necessary.

The main types of guarantors for credit risk mitigation are as follows:

- Central governments with a grading of Aa3 or above
- Unrated public sector enterprises
- Banks with a grading of Baa2 or above
- Unrated corporations
- Individual shareholders and directors of corporate customers

(d) Repossessed assets

As at 31 December 2018, the total value of repossessed assets of the Group amounted to HK$33,160,000 (31 December 2017: HK$12,440,000).

(e) Past due but not impaired loans and advances and receivables

	2018		2017	
	Gross amount HK$'000	**Percentage of total loans and advances %**	Gross amount HK$'000	Percentage of total loans and advances %
Loans and advances overdue for three months or less	**446,235**	**1.49**	553,371	1.87
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables overdue for three months or less	**2,910**		2,513	

Notes to Financial Statements

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(f) Provisions/impairment allowances on loans and advances and receivables and off-balance sheet credit exposures

An analysis of changes in the gross amount of loans and advances and receivables is as follows:

	2018			
	Stage 1 HK$'000	Stage 2 HK$'000	Stage 3 HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Gross loans and advances and receivables as at 1 January 2018	29,326,385	183,647	157,084	29,667,116
New loans/financing originated	10,056,861	99	806	10,057,766
Loans/financing derecognised or repaid during the year (other than write-offs)	(9,263,819)	(42,384)	(45,329)	(9,351,532)
Transfer to 12-month expected credit loss (Stage 1)	58,413	(28,434)	(29,979)	–
Transfer to lifetime expected credit loss not credit impaired (Stage 2)	(120,751)	123,207	(2,456)	–
Transfer to lifetime expected credit loss credit impaired (Stage 3)	(355,808)	(63,786)	419,594	–
Total transfer between stages	(418,146)	30,987	387,159	–
Write-offs	–	–	(301,195)	(301,195)
As at 31 December 2018	29,701,281	172,349	198,525	30,072,155
Arising from:				
Loans and advances	29,578,369	171,185	195,687	29,945,241
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables	122,912	1,164	2,838	126,914
	29,701,281	172,349	198,525	30,072,155

The amount outstanding on financial assets that were written off during the year and are still subject to enforcement action amounted to HK$241,201,000.

An analysis of credit risk exposure by the Group's internal credit rating system is as follows:

	2018			
	Stage 1 HK$'000	Stage 2 HK$'000	Stage 3 HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Internal rating grades:				
Performing				
Pass	29,582,035	–	–	29,582,035
Special Mention	119,246	172,349	–	291,595
Non-performing				
Substandard	–	–	128,919	128,919
Doubtful	–	–	64,829	64,829
Loss	–	–	4,777	4,777
Total	29,701,281	172,349	198,525	30,072,155

Notes to Financial Statements

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(f) Provisions/impairment allowances on loans and advances and receivables and off-balance sheet credit exposures (Continued)

An analysis of changes in the corresponding ECL allowances is as follows:

	Note	2018 Stage 1 HK$'000	Stage 2 HK$'000	Stage 3 HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 31 December 2017 (Reported)					84,456
Impact of adopting HKFRS 9	5				**113,282**
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018		**106,767**	**33,048**	**57,923**	**197,738**
New loans/financing originated		**79,875**	**–**	**27**	**79,902**
Loans/financing derecognised or repaid during the year (other than write-offs)		**(69,595)**	**(7,773)**	**(146,682)**	**(224,050)**
Transfer to 12-month expected credit loss (Stage 1)		**4,070**	**(990)**	**(3,080)**	**–**
Transfer to lifetime expected credit loss not credit impaired (Stage 2)		**(1,921)**	**2,245**	**(324)**	**–**
Transfer to lifetime expected credit loss credit impaired (Stage 3)		**(8,888)**	**(23,613)**	**32,501**	**–**
Total transfer between stages		**(6,739)**	**(22,358)**	**29,097**	**–**
Impact on year end expected credit loss of exposures transferred between stages during the year		**(2,019)**	**26,651**	**259,616**	**284,248**
Movements due to changes in credit risk		**618**	**1**	**21,360**	**21,979**
Recoveries		**–**	**–**	**135,960**	**135,960**
Write-offs		**–**	**–**	**(301,195)**	**(301,195)**
Exchange differences		**(6)**	**–**	**–**	**(6)**
As at 31 December 2018		**108,901**	**29,569**	**56,106**	**194,576**
Arising from:					
Loans and advances		**107,090**	**29,566**	**56,041**	**192,697**
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables		**1,709**	**3**	**65**	**1,777**
Loan commitments		**99**	**–**	**–**	**99**
Financial guarantees and letters of credit		**3**	**–**	**–**	**3**
		108,901	**29,569**	**56,106**	**194,576**

Notes to Financial Statements

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(f) Provisions/impairment allowances on loans and advances and receivables and off-balance sheet credit exposures (Continued)

The movements in impairment losses and allowances on loans and advances and receivables are as follows:

	2017 Individual impairment allowances HK$'000	Collective impairment allowances HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017	121,272	12,357	133,629
Amounts written off	(330,339)	–	(330,339)
Impairment losses and allowances charged to the consolidated income statement	302,931	1,261	304,192
Impairment losses and allowances released to the consolidated income statement	(154,475)	(3,624)	(158,099)
Net charge/(release) of impairment losses and allowances to the consolidated income statement	148,456	(2,363)	146,093
Loans and advances and receivables recovered	134,864	–	134,864
Exchange difference	165	44	209
As at 31 December 2017	74,418	10,038	84,456
Deducted from:			
Loans and advances	74,108	9,931	84,039
Trade bills, accrued interest and other receivables	310	107	417
	74,418	10,038	84,456

19. LOANS AND ADVANCES AND RECEIVABLES (Continued)

(g) Finance lease receivables

Included in loans and advances and receivables were receivables in respect of assets leased under finance leases as set out below:

	2018 Minimum lease payments HK$'000	2017 HK$'000	2018 Present value of minimum lease payments HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Amounts receivable under finance leases:				
Within one year	**405,397**	368,156	**284,240**	270,373
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**1,213,656**	1,103,310	**839,341**	779,899
Over five years	**4,296,324**	4,009,209	**3,525,992**	3,336,063
	5,915,377	5,480,675	**4,649,573**	4,386,335
Less: Unearned finance income	**(1,265,804)**	(1,094,340)		
Present value of minimum lease payments receivable	**4,649,573**	4,386,335		

The Group has entered into finance lease arrangements with customers in respect of motor vehicles and equipment. The terms of the finance leases entered into range from 1 to 25 years.

20. EQUITY INVESTMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS

Below is an analysis of the Group's equity investments other than those measured at FVPL:

	Note	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Unlisted equity investments in corporate entity, at fair value:			
At the beginning and the end of the year		**6,804**	6,804
Available-for-sale financial assets	5	**–**	6,804
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income		**6,804**	–

The unlisted investments issued by corporate entity are measured at fair value based on the present value of expected cash flows in the foreseeable future.

Notes to Financial Statements

21. HELD-TO-COLLECT DEBT SECURITIES AT AMORTISED COST/HELD-TO-MATURITY INVESTMENTS AT AMORTISED COST

	Note	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Certificates of deposit held		**2,269,082**	2,190,411
Treasury bills and government bonds (including Exchange Fund Bills)		**2,307,321**	1,664,246
Other debt securities		**1,627,169**	1,817,092
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost		**–**	5,671,749
Gross held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost		**6,203,572**	–
Less: Provisions/impairment allowances for held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost			
As at 31 December 2017 (Reported)		**–**	–
Impact of adopting HKFRS 9	5	**(570)**	–
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018		**(570)**	–
Provisions charged to the consolidated income statement during the year		**(53)**	–
		(623)	–
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	5	**–**	5,671,749
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost		**6,202,949**	–
Listed or unlisted:			
– Listed in Hong Kong		**1,785,576**	1,601,770
– Listed outside Hong Kong		**189,670**	30,390
– Unlisted		**4,228,326**	4,039,589
		6,203,572	5,671,749
Analysed by type of issuers:			
– Central governments		**2,307,321**	1,664,246
– Public sector entities		**299,914**	299,846
– Banks and other financial institutions		**3,596,337**	3,707,657
		6,203,572	5,671,749

There were no specific provisions/impairment allowances made against held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

There were neither impaired nor overdue held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

All exposures attributed to the held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost were rated with a grading of A3 or above based on the credit rating of Moody's as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

22. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

	HK$'000
At valuation:	
As at 1 January 2017	314,398
Changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement	14,341
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	**328,739**
Transfer to property and equipment	**(2,230)**
Transfer to land held under finance leases	**(50,520)**
Addition	**47,100**
Transfer from property and equipment	**54**
Transfer from land held under finance leases	**893**
Changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement	**21,679**
As at 31 December 2018	**345,715**

The Group's investment properties are situated in Hong Kong and are held under medium-term and long-term leases in Hong Kong.

All investment properties were classified under Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. During the year, there were no transfers of fair value measurements between Level 1 and Level 2 and no transfer into or out of Level 3 (31 December 2017: Nil). The Group has assessed that the highest and best use of its properties did not differ from their existing use.

As at 31 December 2018, investment properties were revalued according to the revaluation reports issued by C S Surveyors Limited, a firm of independent professionally qualified valuers. Finance and Control Department has discussions with the valuer on the valuation methodology and valuation results twice a year when the valuation is performed for interim and annual financial reporting.

The fair value of investment properties located in Hong Kong is determined using the market comparison approach by reference to recent sales price of comparable properties on a price per square metre basis. Below is a summary of the significant inputs to the valuation of investment properties:

	2018		2017	
	Range HK$	**Weighted average HK$**	Range HK$	Weighted average HK$
Price per square metre	**31,000 to 527,000**	**197,000**	29,000 to 503,000	223,000

A significant increase/decrease in the price per square metre would result in a significant increase/decrease in the fair value of the investment properties.

The investment properties held by the Group are let under operating leases from which the Group earns rental income. Details of future annual rental receivables under operating leases are included in note 35(a) to the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

23. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

	Buildings HK$'000	Leasehold improvements, furniture, fixtures and equipment HK$'000	Motor vehicles HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Cost:				
As at 1 January 2017	73,301	263,505	1,998	338,804
Transfer to investment properties	–	–	–	–
Transfer from investment properties	–	–	–	–
Additions	7,084	18,952	100	26,136
Disposals/write-off	–	(12,721)	–	(12,721)
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	**80,385**	**269,736**	**2,098**	**352,219**
Transfer to investment properties	**(77)**	**–**	**–**	**(77)**
Transfer from investment properties	**2,230**	**–**	**–**	**2,230**
Additions	**–**	**34,451**	**325**	**34,776**
Disposals/write-off	**–**	**(6,029)**	**(139)**	**(6,168)**
As at 31 December 2018	**82,538**	**298,158**	**2,284**	**382,980**
Accumulated depreciation:				
As at 1 January 2017	23,939	184,801	1,981	210,721
Provided during the year	1,689	19,756	30	21,475
Disposals/write-off	–	(12,556)	–	(12,556)
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	**25,628**	**192,001**	**2,011**	**219,640**
Provided during the year	**1,698**	**22,677**	**52**	**24,427**
Transfer to investment properties	**(23)**	**–**	**–**	**(23)**
Disposals/write-off	**–**	**(6,015)**	**(139)**	**(6,154)**
As at 31 December 2018	**27,303**	**208,663**	**1,924**	**237,890**
Net carrying amount:				
As at 31 December 2018	**55,235**	**89,495**	**360**	**145,090**
As at 31 December 2017	54,757	77,735	87	132,579

There were no provisions/impairment allowances made against the above items of property and equipment as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017. There were no movements in provisions/impairment allowances for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

24. LAND HELD UNDER FINANCE LEASES

	HK$'000
Cost:	
As at 1 January 2017, 31 December 2017, 1 January 2018	747,415
Transfer to investment properties	(1,282)
Transfer from investment properties	50,520
As at 31 December 2018	**796,653**
Accumulated depreciation and impairment:	
As at 1 January 2017	105,155
Depreciation provided during the year	7,892
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	**113,047**
Transfer to investment properties	**(389)**
Depreciation provided during the year	**7,922**
As at 31 December 2018	**120,580**
Net carrying amount:	
As at 31 December 2018	**676,073**
As at 31 December 2017	634,368

The Group's land held under finance leases at net carrying amount is held under the following lease terms:

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Leaseholds:		
Held in Hong Kong		
– On long-term leases	**463,547**	422,281
– On medium-term leases	**194,870**	193,664
Held outside Hong Kong		
– On medium-term leases	**17,656**	18,423
	676,073	634,368

Land leases are stated at the recoverable amount and are subject to an impairment test pursuant to HKAS 36, which is based on the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use.

Notes to Financial Statements

25. INTEREST IN A JOINT VENTURE

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Share of net assets other than goodwill		
At the beginning of the year	–	1,606
Share of profit	–	102
Distribution from a joint venture	–	(1,708)
At the end of the year	–	–

The final meeting of Net Alliance Co. Limited (the "Joint Venture") was held on 31 October 2017 and the Joint Venture was dissolved on 8 February 2018. A cash distribution amounting to approximately HK$1,708,000 was made to the Group on 16 October 2017 as part of the members' voluntary liquidation process, after which the Group no longer had any interest in the Joint Venture.

The following table illustrates the summarised financial information of the Group's interest in the Joint Venture which was accounted for using the equity method:

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Share of the Joint Venture's assets and liabilities:		
Assets	–	–
Liabilities	–	–
Net assets	–	–
Share of the Joint Venture's profit or loss:		
Total income	–	–
Total expenses	–	–
Reversal of provision and accruals	–	102
Profit after tax	–	102

26. OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Other assets

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Interest receivables from financial institutions	**45,750**	45,397
Other debtors, deposits and prepayments	**99,609**	183,001
Net amount of accounts receivable from Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC")	**20,984**	–
	166,343	228,398

There were no other overdue or rescheduled assets, and no impairment allowances for such other assets accordingly.

26. OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER LIABILITIES (Continued)

Other liabilities

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Creditors, accruals and other payables	**254,345**	281,942
Interest payable	**189,149**	119,611
Net amount of accounts payable to HKSCC	**12,369**	61,118
	455,863	462,671

Public Financial Securities Limited and Public Securities Limited maintain accounts with HKSCC through which they conduct securities trading transactions and settlement on a net basis.

In presenting the amounts due from and to HKSCC, the individual subsidiaries concerned have offset the gross amount of the accounts receivable from and the gross amount of the accounts payable to HKSCC. The amounts offset and the net balances are shown as follows:

	Gross amount **HK$'000**	**Amount offset** **HK$'000**	**Net amount** **HK$'000**
Other assets			
2018			
Amount of accounts receivable from HKSCC	**58,674**	**(37,690)**	**20,984**
2017			
Amount of accounts receivable from HKSCC	67,187	(67,187)	–
Other liabilities			
2018			
Amount of accounts payable to HKSCC	**(50,059)**	**37,690**	**(12,369)**
2017			
Amount of accounts payable to HKSCC	(128,305)	67,187	(61,118)

27. GOODWILL

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Cost and net carrying amount:		
At the beginning and the end of the year	**2,774,403**	2,774,403

Notes to Financial Statements

27. GOODWILL (Continued)

Impairment test of goodwill

There are two CGUs, namely Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, which represent the main operating entities within the business segment "Retail and commercial banking businesses" identified by the Group. Goodwill acquired through business combinations is allocated on a pro-rata basis to the two CGUs based on the ratio of the recoverable amount of a CGU to those of the other CGU at the date of acquisition. The recoverable amounts of the CGUs at each subsequent reporting date are determined based on the value-in-use using the present value of cash flows taking into account the expected operating synergy and profitability and growth of businesses arising from the acquisition of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and its subsidiaries. The cash flow projections are based on financial budgets approved by management covering a 10-year period and assumed growth rates are used to extrapolate the cash flows in the following 40 years. The financial budgets are prepared based on a 10-year business plan which is appropriate after considering the sustainability of business growth, stability of core business developments, long-term economic cycle and achievement of business targets extrapolated from a track record of financial results. All cash flows are discounted at discount rates of 4% and 7% under baseline and stress scenarios, respectively. Management's financial model assumes an average growth rate of 5% to 6% per annum from the eleventh to fiftieth years taking into account long-term gross domestic product growth and other relevant economic factors. The discount rates used are based on the rates which reflect specific risks relating to the CGUs.

No impairment loss has been recognised in respect of goodwill for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 as its value-in-use exceeded its carrying amount.

28. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Cost:		
At the beginning and the end of the year	**1,085**	1,085
Accumulated impairment:		
At the beginning and the end of the year	**367**	367
Net carrying amount:		
At the beginning and the end of the year	**718**	718

Intangible assets represent trading rights held by the Group. The trading rights are retained for stock trading and stockbroking activities, and have indefinite useful lives as the trading rights have no expiry date. They comprise five units (31 December 2017: five units) of Stock Exchange Trading Right and one unit (31 December 2017: one unit) of Futures Exchange Trading Right in Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited.

29. LOANS TO DIRECTORS

Loans to Directors disclosed pursuant to section 383(1)(d) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 3 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation are as follows:

Name of Directors	As at 31 December 2018 HK$'000	Maximum amount outstanding during the year HK$'000	As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018 HK$'000	Maximum amount outstanding during the prior year HK$'000	As at 1 January 2017 HK$'000	Security held
Tan Yoke Kong	**87**	**267**	**102**	516	57	**None**
Chong Yam Kiang	**122**	**192**	**32**	198	144	**None**
	209		**134**		201	

The loans to Directors are granted on essentially the same terms as those offered to other customers, and/or at prevailing market rates and have no fixed terms of repayment.

The carrying amounts of these loans approximate to their fair values.

30. CUSTOMER DEPOSITS AT AMORTISED COST

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Demand deposits and current accounts	**4,685,611**	3,732,480
Savings deposits	**6,803,555**	7,712,998
Time, call and notice deposits	**23,795,156**	22,538,617
	35,284,322	33,984,095

Notes to Financial Statements

31. UNSECURED BANK LOANS AT AMORTISED COST

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Unsecured bank loans	**1,444,614**	1,581,852
Repayable:		
On demand or within a period not exceeding one year	**355,000**	1,581,852
Within a period of more than two years but not exceeding five years	**1,089,614**	–
	1,444,614	1,581,852

The unsecured bank loans were denominated in HKD. Carrying amounts of the unsecured bank loans bore interest at floating interest rates and at prevailing market rates.

32. DEFERRED TAX

The movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities during the year are as follows:

Deferred tax assets:

	Note	Impairment allowances for loans and advances and receivables HK$'000	Others HK$'000	Decelerated tax depreciation of property and equipment HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017		27,869	421	206	28,496
Deferred tax (charged)/credited to the consolidated income statement		(4,111)	268	(127)	(3,970)
As at 31 December 2017 (Reported)		23,758	689	79	24,526
Impact of adopting of HKFRS 9	5	**18,922**	**–**	**–**	**18,922**
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018	5	**42,680**	**689**	**79**	**43,448**
Deferred tax (charged)/credited to the consolidated income statement		**(1,026)**	**139**	**59**	**(828)**
Exchange difference		**(1,256)**	**(26)**	**–**	**(1,282)**
As at 31 December 2018		**40,398**	**802**	**138**	**41,338**

32. DEFERRED TAX (Continued)

Deferred tax liabilities:

	Accelerated tax depreciation of property and equipment HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017	31,719
Deferred tax charged to the consolidated income statement	1,860
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018	**33,579**
Deferred tax charged to the consolidated income statement	**2,771**
As at 31 December 2018	**36,350**

The Group has tax losses arising in Hong Kong of HK$34,280,000 (31 December 2017: HK$34,250,000) that are available indefinitely for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these losses as they have arisen in subsidiaries that have incurred losses for some time and it is not considered probable that taxable profit will be available against which tax losses can be utilised.

There are no significant income tax consequences attaching to the payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders.

33. SHARE CAPITAL

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Authorised:		
2,000,000,000 (2017: 2,000,000,000) ordinary shares of HK$0.10 each	**200,000**	200,000
Issued and fully paid:		
1,097,917,618 (2017: 1,097,917,618) ordinary shares of HK$0.10 each	**109,792**	109,792

Notes to Financial Statements

34. RESERVES

	Notes	Share premium HK$'000	Capital redemption reserve HK$'000	Contributed surplus HK$'000	Regulatory reserve# HK$'000	Retained profits HK$'000	Translation reserve HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017		4,013,296	829	96,116	438,738	2,630,534	(10,000)	7,169,513
Profit for the year		–	–	–	–	503,514	–	503,514
Other comprehensive income		–	–	–	–	–	68,995	68,995
Transfer from retained profits to regulatory reserve		–	–	–	1,024	(1,024)	–	–
Dividends for 2017	15	–	–	–	–	(230,563)	–	(230,563)
As at 31 December 2017		4,013,296	829	96,116	439,762	2,902,461	58,995	7,511,459
Impact of adopting HKFRS 9	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(127,143)**	**31,592**	**–**	**(95,551)**
Restated opening balance under HKFRS 9 as at 1 January 2018		**4,013,296**	**829**	**96,116**	**312,619**	**2,934,053**	**58,995**	**7,415,908**
Profit for the year		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**510,478**	**–**	**510,478**
Other comprehensive income		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(46,826)**	**(46,826)**
Transfer from regulatory reserve to retained profits		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16,079)**	**16,079**	**–**	**–**
Dividends for 2018	15	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(241,542)**	**–**	**(241,542)**
As at 31 December 2018		**4,013,296**	**829**	**96,116**	**296,540**	**3,219,068**	**12,169**	**7,638,018**

The contributed surplus of the Group represents the excess of the nominal value of the shares of the subsidiaries acquired pursuant to the Group's reorganisation in September 1991 over the nominal value of the Company's shares issued in exchange therefor.

Deducted from the contributed surplus of the Group as at 31 December 2018 was positive goodwill of HK$98,406,000 (31 December 2017: HK$98,406,000), which arose from the acquisition of certain subsidiaries in prior years.

The regulatory reserve is maintained to satisfy the provisions of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance for prudential supervision purpose. It is held as a buffer of capital to absorb potential financial losses in excess of the accounting standards' requirements pursuant to the HKMA's guidelines.

35. OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

(a) As lessor

The Group leases its investment properties as described in note 22 under operating lease arrangements, and the terms of the leases range from 1 to 5 years.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group had total future minimum lease rental receivables under non-cancellable operating leases falling due as follows:

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Within one year	**8,151**	9,366
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**4,510**	3,835
	12,661	13,201

(b) As lessee

The Group has entered into non-cancellable operating lease arrangements with landlords, and the terms of the leases range from 1 to 10 years.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group had total future minimum lease rental payables under non-cancellable operating leases falling due as follows:

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Within one year	**60,989**	57,433
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**52,608**	59,570
Over five years	**316**	639
	113,913	117,642

Notes to Financial Statements

36. OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURE

(a) Contingent liabilities, commitments and derivatives

The following is a summary of the contractual amount of each significant class of contingent liabilities, commitments and derivatives of the Group outstanding at the end of the year:

	Contractual amount HK$'000	Credit equivalent amount HK$'000	2018 Credit risk-weighted amount HK$'000	Positive fair value-assets HK$'000	Negative fair value–liabilities HK$'000
Direct credit substitutes	**25,674**	**25,674**	**21,482**	**–**	**–**
Transaction-related contingencies	**7,249**	**3,624**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trade-related contingencies	**34,272**	**6,854**	**6,559**	**–**	**–**
Forward forward deposits placed	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Forward asset purchases	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	67,195	**36,152**	**28,041**	**–**	**–**
Derivatives held for trading:					
Foreign exchange rate contracts	**756,298**	**10,104**	**2,021**	**2,541**	**7,275**
Other commitments with an original maturity of:					
More than one year	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other commitments which are unconditionally cancellable or which provide for automatic cancellation due to deterioration of creditworthiness of the counterparties	**3,110,113**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	3,933,606	**46,256**	**30,062**	**2,541**	**7,275**

	2018 Contractual amount HK$'000
Capital commitments contracted for, but not provided in the consolidated statement of financial position	**28,711**

The corresponding ECLs for the outstanding off-balance sheet exposures are included in the analysis of changes in ECL allowances in note 19(f) to the financial statements.

36. OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURE (Continued)

(a) Contingent liabilities, commitments and derivatives (Continued)

	Contractual amount HK$'000	Credit equivalent amount HK$'000	2017 Credit risk-weighted amount HK$'000	Positive fair value-assets HK$'000	Negative fair value-liabilities HK$'000
Direct credit substitutes	26,801	26,801	20,098	–	–
Transaction-related contingencies	11,806	5,903	1,121	–	–
Trade-related contingencies	37,546	7,510	7,016	–	–
Forward forward deposits placed	–	–	–	–	–
Forward asset purchases	–	–	–	–	–
	76,153	40,214	28,235	–	–
Derivatives held for trading:					
Foreign exchange rate contracts	1,310,892	17,429	3,486	4,317	1,696
Other commitments with an original maturity of:					
More than one year	18,737	9,368	9,368	–	–
Other commitments which are unconditionally cancellable or which provide for automatic cancellation due to deterioration of creditworthiness of the counterparties	2,996,905	–	–	–	–
	4,402,687	67,011	41,089	4,317	1,696

	2017 Contractual amount HK$'000
Capital commitments contracted for, but not provided in the consolidated statement of financial position	9,577

Notes to Financial Statements

36. OFF-BALANCE SHEET EXPOSURE (Continued)

(a) Contingent liabilities, commitments and derivatives (Continued)

The Group had not entered into any bilateral netting arrangements and accordingly the above amounts are shown on a gross basis. The credit risk-weighted amounts are calculated in accordance with the Capital Rules and guidelines issued by the HKMA. The amounts calculated are dependent upon the status of the counterparty and the maturity characteristics. The risk weights used range from 0% to 100% for contingent liabilities, commitments and derivatives.

As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the Group had no material outstanding contingent liabilities and commitments save as disclosed above.

(b) Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses the following derivative financial instruments:

Currency forwards represent commitments to purchase foreign and domestic currencies, including undelivered spot transactions. Foreign currency and interest rate futures are contractual obligations to receive or pay a net amount based on changes in currency rates or interest rates, or to buy or sell a foreign currency or a financial instrument on a future date at a specified price, established in an organised financial market. The credit risk is negligible, as changes in the futures contract value are settled daily with the exchange. Forward rate agreements are individually negotiated interest rate futures that call for a cash settlement at a future date for the difference between a contracted rate of interest and the current market rate, based on a notional principal amount.

Interest rate swaps are commitments to exchange one set of cash flows for another. Swaps result in an exchange of interest rates (for example, fixed rate or floating rate). No exchange of principal takes place. The Group's credit risk represents the potential cost to replace the swap the contracts if counterparties fail to perform their obligations. This risk is monitored on an ongoing basis with reference to the current fair value, a proportion of the notional amount of the contracts and the liquidity of the market. To control the level of credit risk taken, the Group assesses counterparties using the same techniques as used for its lending activities.

The notional amounts of certain types of financial instruments provide a basis for comparison with instruments recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position but do not necessarily indicate the amounts of future cash flows involved or the current fair value of the instruments and, therefore, do not indicate the Group's exposure to credit or price risk. The derivative financial instruments become favourable (assets) or unfavourable (liabilities) as a result of fluctuations in market interest rates or foreign exchange rates relative to their terms. The aggregate contractual or notional amount of derivative financial instruments on hand, the extent to which the instruments are favourable or unfavourable, and thus the aggregate fair values of derivative financial assets and liabilities, can fluctuate significantly from time to time.

37. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year, the Group had the following major transactions with related parties which were carried out on essentially the same terms and/or at prevailing market rates with other customers or suppliers:

	Notes	**2018 HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Related party transactions included in the consolidated income statement:			
Interest paid and payable to fellow subsidiaries	(b)	**9,014**	5,159
Interest paid and payable to the ultimate holding company	(b)	**3,026**	2,138
Key management personnel compensation:	(c)		
– short term employee benefits		**11,887**	10,183
– post-employment benefits		**603**	572
Interest paid to key management personnel	(b)	**20**	17
Commission income from key management personnel	(e)	**6**	–
Commitment fees paid to the ultimate holding company and a fellow subsidiary	(f)	**145**	2,423

	Notes	**2018 HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Related party transactions included in the consolidated statement of financial position:			
Cash and short term funds with the ultimate holding company	(a)	**2,210**	294
Deposits from the ultimate holding company and fellow subsidiaries	(b)	**17,685**	20,231
Bank loans from the ultimate holding company and a fellow subsidiary	(b)	**355,000**	485,000
Interest payable to the ultimate holding company and a fellow subsidiary	(b)	**83**	131
Loans to key management personnel	(d)	**209**	135
Deposits from key management personnel	(b)	**1,812**	1,689
Interest payable to key management personnel	(b)	**3**	2

Notes to Financial Statements

37. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Notes:

(a) The Group placed deposits with Public Bank, the ultimate holding company, at prevailing market rates.

(b) The ultimate holding company, fellow subsidiaries, and key management personnel placed deposits with the Group at the prevailing market rates. Interest expenses were paid/payable by the Group for the year in respect of these placements. The balances were included in customer deposits in the consolidated statement of financial position. Bank loans were granted by Public Bank and Public Bank (L) Ltd, a fellow subsidiary, to the Group, and interest expenses were paid/payable by the Group for the year in respect of these loans.

(c) Further details of the Directors' remuneration are included in note 12 to the financial statements.

(d) The balance represented credit card receivables due from Directors of Public Bank (Hong Kong).

(e) During the year, commission income was received from key management personnel of the Group for securities dealings through Public Financial Securities Limited and Public Securities Limited.

(f) During the year, commitment fees were paid to Public Bank in order to obtain standby facilities granted by Public Bank to Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

During the year, commitment fee was paid to Public Bank (L) Ltd in order to obtain revolving credit facilities granted by Public Bank (L) Ltd to Public Securities Limited.

In addition, certain banking facilities of the Group are supported by letters of comfort issued by the ultimate holding company.

None of these related party transactions constitutes a connected transaction as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

38. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(a) Financial assets and financial liabilities not carried at fair value

The following describes the methodologies and assumptions used to determine fair values of financial instruments which are not carried at fair value in the financial statements.

Liquid or/and very short-term and variable rate financial instruments

Liquid or/and very short-term and variable rate financial instruments include loans and advances and receivables, held-to-collect debt securities/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost, customer deposits, certificates of deposit issued and unsecured bank loans. As these financial instruments are liquid or have a short-term maturity or at variable rate, the carrying amounts are reasonable approximations of their fair values. In the case of loans and unquoted debt securities, their fair values do not reflect changes in their credit quality as the impact of credit risk is recognised separately by deducting the amount of the impairment allowances.

Fixed rate financial instruments

Fixed rate financial instruments include placements with banks and financial institutions, loans and advances and receivables, held-to-collect debt securities/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost, deposits from banks and other financial institutions, customer deposits and certificates of deposit issued. The fair values of these fixed rate financial instruments carried at amortised cost are based on prevailing money-market interest rates or current interest rates offered for similar financial instruments appropriate for the remaining term to maturity. The carrying amounts of such financial instruments are not materially different from their fair values.

38. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

(b) Financial assets and financial liabilities carried at fair value

The following table shows an analysis of financial instruments carried at fair value by level of the fair value hierarchy:

	2018			
	Level 1 HK$'000	**Level 2 HK$'000**	**Level 3 HK$'000**	**Total HK$'000**
Financial assets:				
Derivative financial instruments	**–**	**2,541**	**–**	**2,541**
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	**–**	**–**	**6,804**	**6,804**
	–	**2,541**	**6,804**	**9,345**
Financial liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments	**–**	**7,275**	**–**	**7,275**

	2017			
	Level 1 HK$'000	Level 2 HK$'000	Level 3 HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Financial assets:				
Derivative financial instruments	–	4,317	–	4,317
Available-for-sale financial assets	–	–	6,804	6,804
	–	4,317	6,804	11,121
Financial liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments	–	1,696	–	1,696

Notes to Financial Statements

38. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

(b) Financial assets and financial liabilities carried at fair value (Continued)

Level 2 financial instruments comprise forward foreign exchange contracts and currency swaps. These instruments have been measured at fair value based on the forward foreign exchange rates that are quoted in an active market. As at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, the effects of discounting were considered insignificant for the Level 2 financial instruments.

Level 3 financial instruments are measured at fair value based on the present value of expected cash flows in the foreseeable future.

For financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfer has occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period. Finance and Control Department performs the valuation of financial instruments required for financial reporting purposes, including Level 3 fair values, at the end of each reporting period. The impact due to changes in fair value of Level 3 financial instruments is insignificant to the Group.

For the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, there were no transfers amongst Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

For the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, there were no issues and settlements related to the Level 3 financial instruments.

There was no gain or loss and no OCI reported in the consolidated income statement and consolidated statement of comprehensive income respectively related to the Level 3 financial instruments for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

For fair value measurement at Level 3, changing one or more of the inputs to the reasonably possible alternative assumptions would not change the fair value significantly.

39. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The table below shows an analysis of financial assets and financial liabilities (including key off-balance sheet items) analysed by principal according to the periods that they are expected to be recovered or settled. The Group's contractual undiscounted repayment obligations are shown in the sub-section "Liquidity risk management" in note 40 to the financial statements.

	2018							
	Repayable on demand HK$'000	Up to 1 month HK$'000	Over 1 month but not more than 3 months HK$'000	Over 3 months but not more than 12 months HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Repayable within an indefinite period HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Financial assets:								
Gross cash and short term placements	1,110,116	2,844,036	–	–	–	–	–	3,954,152
Gross placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	–	–	789,889	766,609	–	–	–	1,556,498
Gross loans and advances and receivables	1,110,127	3,357,657	960,785	2,973,979	6,730,206	14,740,876	198,525	30,072,155
Equity investments at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,804	6,804
Gross held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	–	618,823	1,080,279	2,607,993	1,896,477	–	–	6,203,572
Other assets	123	73,497	16,736	60,616	10,020	–	5,351	166,343
Gross foreign exchange contracts	–	666,893	89,405	–	–	–	–	756,298
Total financial assets	2,220,366	7,560,906	2,937,094	6,409,197	8,636,703	14,740,876	210,680	42,715,822
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	82,592	230,120	240,000	20,000	–	–	–	572,712
Customer deposits at amortised cost	11,516,233	7,227,387	8,656,581	7,252,688	631,433	–	–	35,284,322
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	–	355,000	–	–	1,089,614	–	–	1,444,614
Other liabilities	4,114	119,537	30,183	82,919	39,556	–	179,554	455,863
Gross foreign exchange contracts	–	669,297	91,735	–	–	–	–	761,032
Total financial liabilities	11,602,939	8,601,341	9,018,499	7,355,607	1,760,603	–	179,554	38,518,543
Net liquidity gap	(9,382,573)	(1,040,435)	(6,081,405)	(946,410)	6,876,100	14,740,876	31,126	4,197,279

Notes to Financial Statements

39. MATURITY ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (Continued)

	2017							
	Repayable on demand HK$'000	Up to 1 month HK$'000	Over 1 month but not more than 3 months HK$'000	Over 3 months but not more than 12 months HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Repayable within an indefinite period HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Financial assets:								
Cash and short term placements	1,177,541	3,694,992	–	–	–	–	–	4,872,533
Placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	–	–	772,667	741,428	–	–	–	1,514,095
Gross loans and advances and receivables	1,088,833	3,042,193	1,047,003	2,976,115	6,319,096	15,036,792	157,084	29,667,116
Available-for-sale financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,804	6,804
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	–	480,115	1,056,466	2,004,538	2,130,630	–	–	5,671,749
Other assets	236	138,452	21,668	37,600	–	–	30,442	228,398
Gross foreign exchange contracts	–	1,155,332	155,560	–	–	–	–	1,310,892
Total financial assets	2,266,610	8,511,084	3,053,364	5,759,681	8,449,726	15,036,792	194,330	43,271,587
Financial liabilities:								
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	45,728	848,064	200,000	30,000	–	–	–	1,123,792
Customer deposits at amortised cost	11,439,939	7,302,196	8,062,858	6,153,066	1,026,036	–	–	33,984,095
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	753,293	–	–	–	–	753,293
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	–	385,000	–	1,196,852	–	–	–	1,581,852
Other liabilities	1,449	173,058	31,355	36,262	33,905	–	186,642	462,671
Gross foreign exchange contracts	–	1,152,127	156,144	–	–	–	–	1,308,271
Total financial liabilities	11,487,116	9,860,445	9,203,650	7,416,180	1,059,941	–	186,642	39,213,974
Net liquidity gap	(9,220,506)	(1,349,361)	(6,150,286)	(1,656,499)	7,389,785	15,036,792	7,688	4,057,613

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Group's principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise customer deposits, bank loans, and deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to raise finance for the Group's operations. The Group has various financial assets such as cash and short term placements, held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost/held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost, loans and advances and receivables, and equity investments at FVOCI/available-for-sale financial assets, which arise directly from its operations.

The Group also enters into derivative transactions, including principally forward currency contracts held for trading. The purpose is to manage or mitigate currency risk arising from the Group's operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are interest rate risk, market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and operational risk.

The Group's business activities comprise retail and commercial banking services. These activities expose the Group to a variety of risk, mainly interest rate risk, market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and operational risk. The respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance review and approve policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarised below.

Risk management structure

The Group's risk management is underpinned by the Group's risk appetite and is subject to the respective Boards' oversight, through the RMCs of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, which are Board Committees overseeing the establishment of enterprise-wide risk management policies and processes. The RMCs are assisted by the specific risk committees including the ALCO, ORMC, Credit Committee, CRMC, and Anti-Money Laundering (AML) and Counter-terrorist Financing and Compliance Committee or equivalent committees with similar functions of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance.

The Group has established systems, policies and procedures for the control and monitoring of interest rate risk, market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk and operational risk, which are approved by the respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance and reviewed regularly by their management, and other designated committees or working groups. Material risks are identified and assessed by designated committees and/or working groups before the launch of new products or business activities, and are monitored, documented and controlled against applicable risk limits after the introduction of new products or services or implementation of new business activities. Internal auditors of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance also perform regular audits to ensure compliance with the policies and procedures.

Interest rate risk management

Interest rate risk is the risk that the Group's position may be adversely affected by a change of market interest rates. The Group's interest rate risk arises primarily from the timing difference in the maturity and the repricing of the Group's interest-bearing assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet commitments. The primary objective of interest rate risk management is to limit the potential adverse effects of interest rate movements in net interest income by closely monitoring the net repricing gap of the Group's assets and liabilities. Interest rate risk is daily managed by the Group's Treasury Department. Risk Management Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance measure interest rate risk exposures in the banking book on a monthly basis and the results are monitored by the respective ALCOs against limits approved by the respective Boards.

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Interest rate risk management (Continued)

Interest rate risk exposures in the banking book:

The relevant interest rate risk arises from repricing risk and basis risk.

Repricing risk is one of the sources of interest rate risk which arises from timing differences in interest rate changes and cash flows that occur in the repricing and maturity of fixed and floating rate assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet financial instruments. Should the interest rate increase/decrease by 200 basis points and the positive net interest gap be HK$2,255 million (31 December 2017: HK$1,774 million) up to 12 months in 2018, profit before tax in 2018 would increase/decrease by HK$75 million or 0.97% of equity (2017: HK$67 million or 0.88% of equity). Profit before tax would increase/decrease by HK$84 million or 1.09% of equity (31 December 2017: HK$57 million or 0.75% of equity) for the next 12 months after the reporting date.

Based on the positive net interest gap of HK$5,084 million (31 December 2017: HK$4,497 million) up to five years, the economic value would increase by HK$64 million (31 December 2017: HK$81 million).

Basis risk is one of the sources of interest rate risk which arises from the difference in the changes of interest rates earned and paid on different financial instruments with similar repricing characteristics. The Group adopts two stress-testing scenarios for the sensitivity analysis:

(i) Interest rates on managed-rate assets would decrease by 200 basis points whilst interest rates on other interest-bearing assets and interest-bearing liabilities would keep unchanged. Based on this scenario assumption, profit before tax in 2018 would decrease by HK$372 million or 4.81% of equity (2017: HK$344 million or 4.52% of equity). Profit before tax would decrease by HK$402 million or 5.19% of equity (31 December 2017: HK$366 million or 4.81% of equity) for the next 12 months after the reporting date.

(ii) Interest rates on interest-bearing assets and liabilities, except for interest rates on fixed rate assets and managed-rate assets, would increase by 200 basis points. Based on this scenario assumption, profit before tax in 2018 would decrease by HK$460 million or 5.93% of equity (2017: HK$453 million or 5.94% of equity). Profit before tax would decrease by HK$478 million or 6.17% of equity (31 December 2017: HK$481 million or 6.31% of equity) for the next 12 months after the reporting date.

For measurement of the repricing risk and basis risk exposures, the Group slots its interest-sensitive assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet positions into different time bands according to their earliest interest repricing dates. The Group does not apply to the HKMA for the use of behavioural maturity, and contractual maturities of interest-sensitive assets and liabilities are used in its interest rate risk assessment. For instance, it is assumed that there are no loan prepayments and the interest rates on non-maturity deposits such as savings and demand deposits can be adjusted on the business day immediately following the reporting date.

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Interest rate risk management (Continued)

The carrying amounts, or notional amounts if applicable, of financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk based on the earlier of maturity dates and contractual repricing as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 are detailed as follows:

	2018							
	1 year or less HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 2 years HK$'000	Over 2 years but not more than 3 years HK$'000	Over 3 years but not more than 4 years HK$'000	Over 4 years but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Non-interest-bearing HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Assets:								
Fixed rate financial assets								
Gross cash and short term placements	2,844,036	–	–	–	–	–	1,110,116	3,954,152
Gross placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	1,556,498	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,556,498
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,541	2,541
Gross loans and advances and receivables	2,838,174	1,118,079	595,145	247,238	62,162	24,258	143,114	5,028,170
Equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,804	6,804
Gross held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	4,240,697	1,293,598	143,917	–	–	–	–	5,678,212
	11,479,405	2,411,677	739,062	247,238	62,162	24,258	1,262,575	16,226,377
Floating rate financial assets								
Gross loans and advances and receivables	25,001,999	–	–	–	–	–	41,986	25,043,985
Gross held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	525,360	–	–	–	–	–	–	525,360
	25,527,359	–	–	–	–	–	41,986	25,569,345
Less:								
Liabilities:								
Fixed rate financial liabilities								
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	490,119	–	–	–	–	–	82,593	572,712
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,275	7,275
Customer deposits at amortised cost	23,131,981	630,630	656	–	146	–	–	23,763,413
	23,622,100	630,630	656	–	146	–	89,868	24,343,400
Floating rate financial liabilities								
Customer deposits at amortised cost	9,684,684	–	–	–	–	–	1,836,225	11,520,909
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	1,444,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,444,614
	11,129,298	–	–	–	–	–	1,836,225	12,965,523
Total interest sensitivity gap	2,255,366	1,781,047	738,406	247,238	62,016	24,258	(621,532)	4,486,799

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)
Interest rate risk management (Continued)

	2017							
	1 year or less HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 2 years HK$'000	Over 2 years but not more than 3 years HK$'000	Over 3 years but not more than 4 years HK$'000	Over 4 years but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Non-interest-bearing HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Assets:								
Fixed rate financial assets								
Cash and short term placements	3,694,992	–	–	–	–	–	1,177,541	4,872,533
Placements with banks and financial institutions maturing after one month but not more than twelve months	1,514,095	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,514,095
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,317	4,317
Gross loans and advances and receivables	2,832,391	1,037,387	563,154	245,729	62,660	12,889	126,105	4,880,315
Available-for-sale financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,804	6,804
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	3,541,119	833,877	1,006,627	–	–	–	–	5,381,623
	11,582,597	1,871,264	1,569,781	245,729	62,660	12,889	1,314,767	16,659,687
Floating rate financial assets								
Gross loans and advances and receivables	24,786,801	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,786,801
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	290,126	–	–	–	–	–	–	290,126
	25,076,927	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,076,927
Less:								
Liabilities:								
Fixed rate financial liabilities								
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	1,078,064	–	–	–	–	–	45,728	1,123,792
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	753,293	–	–	–	–	–	–	753,293
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,696	1,696
Customer deposits at amortised cost	21,477,024	363,054	662,734	249	–	–	–	22,503,061
	23,308,381	363,054	662,734	249	–	–	47,424	24,381,842
Floating rate financial liabilities								
Customer deposits at amortised cost	9,995,662	–	–	–	–	–	1,485,372	11,481,034
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	1,581,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,581,852
	11,577,514	–	–	–	–	–	1,485,372	13,062,886
Total interest sensitivity gap	1,773,629	1,508,210	907,047	245,480	62,660	12,889	(218,029)	4,291,886

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Interest rate risk management (Continued)

The table below summarises the effective average interest rates as at 31 December for monetary financial instruments:

	2018 Rate %	2017 Rate %
Assets		
Cash and short term placements	**2.69**	1.75
Placements with banks and financial institutions	**3.22**	4.10
Loans and advances and receivables (including trade bills)	**5.75**	5.40
Held-to-maturity investments at amortised cost	**–**	1.55
Held-to-collect debt securities at amortised cost	**2.22**	–
Liabilities		
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	**2.50**	1.44
Customer deposits at amortised cost	**1.66**	1.00
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	**–**	1.82
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	**3.62**	2.86

Market risk management

(a) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the holding of foreign currencies will affect the Group's position as a result of a change in foreign currency exchange rates. The Group's foreign exchange risk positions arise from foreign exchange dealings, commercial banking operations and structural foreign currency exposures. All foreign exchange positions are managed by the Group's Treasury Department within limits approved by the Board of Public Bank (Hong Kong).

The Group's assets and liabilities are mainly denominated in HKD, United States dollars, Renminbi ("RMB"), Australian dollars, New Zealand dollars and Canadian dollars. The Group has limited foreign currency risk as the Group's net foreign currency positions are small, except for the net structural position of RMB denominated operating capital.

As at 31 December 2018, if RMB had strengthened or weakened by 100 basis points against HKD with all other variables held constant, the Group's equity would have increased or decreased by HK$11 million (31 December 2017: HK$12 million) mainly as a result of foreign exchange impact arising from the net structural position of RMB denominated operating capital.

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Market risk management (Continued)

(b) Price risk

Price risk is the risk to the Group's earnings and capital due to changes in the prices of securities, including debt securities and equities.

The Group monitors price risk principally by limits established for transactions and open positions. These limits are reviewed and approved by the respective Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance and are monitored on a daily basis.

The Group did not actively trade in financial instruments and in the opinion of the Directors, the price risk related to trading activities to which the Group was exposed was not material. Accordingly, no quantitative market risk disclosures for price risk have been made.

Credit risk management

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty in a transaction may default. It arises from the lending, trade finance, treasury and other activities undertaken by the Group.

The Group has a credit risk management process to measure, monitor and control credit risk. Its credit policy defines the credit extension and measurement criteria, the credit review, approval and monitoring processes, and the loan classification and provisioning systems. It has a hierarchy of credit authority which approves credit in compliance with the Group's credit policy. Credit risk exposures are measured and monitored against credit limits and other control limits (such as connected exposures, large exposures and risk concentration limits approved by the respective Boards or dedicated committees). Segregation of duties in key credit functions is in place to ensure separate credit control and monitoring. Management and recovery of problem credits are handled by an independent work-out team.

The Group manages its credit risk within a conservative framework. Its credit policy is regularly revised, taking into account factors such as prevailing business and economic conditions, regulatory requirements and its capital resources. Its policy on connected lending exposure defines and states connected parties, statutory and applicable connected lending limits, types of connected transactions, the taking of collateral, the capital adequacy treatment, and detailed procedures and controls for monitoring connected lending exposures. In general, interest rates and other terms and conditions applying to connected lending should not be more favourable than those of the loans offered to non-connected borrowers under similar circumstances. The terms and conditions should be determined on normal commercial terms at arm's length and in the ordinary course of business of the Group.

Credit and compliance audits are periodically conducted by Internal Audit Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance to evaluate the effectiveness of the credit review, approval and monitoring processes and to ensure that the established credit policies and procedures are complied with.

Compliance Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance conduct compliance test at selected business units on identified high risk areas for adherence to regulatory and operational requirements and credit policies.

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Credit risk management (Continued)

Credit Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance monitor the quality of financial assets which are neither past due nor impaired by financial performance indicators (such as the loan-to-value ratio, debts servicing ratio, financial soundness of borrowers and personal guarantees) through meeting discussions and management reports. Loan borrowers subject to legal proceedings, negative comments from other counterparties and rescheduled arrangements are put under watch lists or under the "special mention" grade for management oversight.

Credit Committees of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance also monitor the quality of past due or impaired financial assets by internal grading comprising "substandard", "doubtful" and "loss" accounts through meeting discussions, management reports. Impaired financial assets include those subject to personal bankruptcy petitions, corporate winding-up and rescheduled arrangements.

RMCs of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are responsible for reviewing and assessing the adequacy of risk management framework for identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling the credit risk of existing and new products. The Committee also reviews credit risk management policies and credit risk tolerance limits. The RMC of Public Bank (Hong Kong) is assisted by CRMC for discharging its responsibilities on credit risk management issues.

The Group mitigates credit risk by credit protection provided by guarantors and by loan collateral such as customer deposits, properties, listed shares, taxi licences, public light bus licences and vehicles.

The "Neither past due nor impaired loans and advances and receivables" are shown in note 19 to the financial statements.

Loans and advances and receivables that were neither past due nor impaired were related to a large number of diversified customers for whom there was no recent history of default.

Maximum credit exposures for off-balance sheet items without taking into account the fair value of collateral are as follows:

	2018 **HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
Credit related contingent liabilities	**67,195**	76,153
Loan commitments and other credit related commitments	**3,110,113**	3,015,642

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group cannot meet its current obligations. Major sources of liquidity risk of the Group are the early or unexpected withdrawals of deposits in cash outflow and the delay in cash inflow from loan repayments. To manage liquidity risk, the Group has established a liquidity risk management framework which incorporates liquidity risk tolerance, management oversight on liquidity risk, liquidity risk and funding strategy, risk related metrics and tools for liquidity risk management, internal liquidity risk pricing, and the manner of reporting significant matters. The major objectives of liquidity risk management framework are to (i) specify the roles and responsibilities of relevant parties on liquidity risk management, (ii) identify, measure and control liquidity risk exposures with proper implementation of funding strategies, (iii) effectively report significant risk related matters for management oversight, and (iv) manage the liquidity profile within risk tolerance. The liquidity risk management framework is cascaded to all business lines to ensure a consistent liquidity risk strategy, policies and practices across the Group. Liquidity risk related policies are reviewed by senior management and dedicated committees, and significant changes in such policies are approved by the Boards of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance or committees delegated by the respective Boards.

ALCOs of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance monitor the liquidity position as part of the ongoing management of assets and liabilities, and set up trigger limits to monitor liquidity risk. They also closely monitor the liquidity of the subsidiaries on a periodic basis to ensure that the liquidity structure of the subsidiaries' assets, liabilities and commitments can meet their funding needs, and that internal liquidity trigger limits are complied with.

Treasury Department of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and a dedicated department of Public Finance are responsible for the centralised implementation of the strategies and policies approved by the dedicated committees and the respective Boards, and developing operational procedures and controls to ensure the compliance with the aforesaid policies and to minimise operational disruptions in case of a liquidity crisis.

Risk Management Departments of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are responsible for day-to-day monitoring of liquidity maintenance ratios, loans to deposits ratios, concentration risk related ratios and other liquidity risk related ratios coupled with the use of cash-flow projections, maturity ladder, stress-testing methodologies and other applicable risk assessment tools and metrics to detect early warning signals and identify vulnerabilities to potential liquidity risk on forward-looking basis with the objective of ensuring different types of liquidity risks of the Group are appropriately identified, measured, assessed and reported. They also carry out analysis based on risk-based management reports, summarise the data from those reports and present the key liquidity information of the Group and key business lines to the respective ALCOs on a regular (at least monthly) basis. In case of significant issues, such as serious limit excesses or breaches or early warning signals of potential severe impact on Public Bank (Hong Kong) or Public Finance are identified from the aforesaid management reports or market information obtained from Treasury Department and business units, a designated ALCO member will convene a meeting (involving senior management members) to discuss risk related matters and propose actions to ALCO whenever necessary. A high level summary of the liquidity risk performance of Public Bank (Hong Kong) or Public Finance will be presented by the respective ALCOs to their RMCs and the Boards.

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management (Continued)

The examples of liquidity risk related metrics of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance include liquidity maintenance ratios (with internal risk tolerance higher than the statutory liquidity maintenance ratio); cash-flow mismatches under normal and different stress scenarios; concentration related limits of deposits and other funding sources, and maturity profile of major assets and liabilities (including on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet items). The systems and procedures are in place to measure and manage liquidity risk by cash-flow projections in both baseline and stressed scenarios arising from off-balance sheet exposures and contingent funding obligations. In baseline scenario, expected cash outflow is derived from the aforesaid exposures and obligations including potential drawdowns of unused committed facilities; trade related contingencies; issued letters of credit and financial guarantees unrelated to trade related contingencies; and uncommitted facilities and other contingent obligations with regard to not only the contractual terms in agreements with customers but also the manner of past months' utilisation and genuine drawdowns of the credit facilities; customer relationships and reputational risk perspectives. In stressed scenario, the utilisation and drawdowns of credit facilities are expected to escalate to some extent.

The funding strategies of the Group are to (i) diversify funding sources for mitigating liquidity risk exposures; (ii) minimise disruptions due to operational issues such as transfer of liquidity across group entities; (iii) ensure contingency funding is available to the Group; and (iv) maintain sufficient liquidity cushion to meet critical liquidity needs such as loan commitments and deposit withdrawals in stressed situations. Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group has established concentration limits of funding sources taking into account the respective risk profiles of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. For instance, intra-group funding and funding from the largest funding provider are restricted to be not more than 15% and 10% of total funding sources respectively to reduce reliance on single source of funding. Medium and long term funding is maintained at a level of at least 20% of total funding sources to pursue stable funding structure.

Contingency funding plan is formulated to address liquidity needs at different stages including the mechanism for the detection of early warning signals of potential crisis at the early stage and obtaining of emergency funding in a bank-run scenario at the later stage. Designated roles and responsibilities of Crisis Management Team, departments and business units and their emergency contact information are documented clearly in the contingency funding plan as part of business continuity planning, and contingency funding measures are in place to set priorities of funding arrangements with counterparties, to set procedures for intraday liquidity risk management and intra-group funding support, to manage media relationship and to communicate with internal and external parties during a liquidity crisis. The stress-testing results are updated and reported to senior management regularly and the results such as the survival period for positive cash-flow mismatches are used in contingency funding planning and determination of the required level of liquidity cushion. Based on the results of liquidity stress-testing, standby facilities and liquid assets are maintained to provide liquidity to meet unexpected and material cash outflows in stressed situations.

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management (Continued)

The Group maintains sufficient liquidity cushion comprising mainly bills, notes or bonds issued by eligible central governments in a total amount of not less than HK$1.5 billion to address critical and emergent liquidity needs on an intraday basis and over other different time horizons. The Group is not subject to particular collateral arrangements or requirements in contracts in case there is a credit rating downgrade of entities within the Group.

Apart from cash-flow projections under the normal scenario to manage liquidity under different time horizons, different stress scenarios such as the institution-specific stress scenario, the general market stress scenario and the combination of such scenarios with assumptions are set and reviewed by dedicated committees and approved by the respective Boards. Under the institution-specific stress scenario, loan repayments from some customers are assumed to be delayed. The projected cash inflow would be affected by the increased amount of rollover of banking facilities by some corporate customers and retail loan delinquencies. Regarding cash-outflow projection, part of undrawn banking facilities are not to be utilised by borrowers or honoured by the Group. The core deposits ratio would decrease as there would be early withdrawals of some fixed deposits before contractual maturity dates or there would be fewer renewals of fixed deposits on the contractual maturity dates. In the general market stress scenario, some undrawn banking facilities are not to be honoured upon drawdown as some bank counterparties will not have sufficient liquidity to honour their obligations in market. The Group may pledge or liquidate its liquid assets such as debt securities (including but not limited to treasury bills or notes or bonds issued by eligible central governments) to secure funding to address potential liquidity crisis. Liquidity stress-tests are conducted regularly (at least monthly) and the results are utilised for part of the contingency funding plan or for providing insights to management about the latest liquidity position of the Group.

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management (Continued)

Regulatory liquidity ratios

The Group, Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance are required to comply with the liquidity maintenance ratio requirement and core funding ratio requirement pursuant to section 97H of the Hong Kong Banking Ordinance and Rule 7 and 8D of the Banking (Liquidity) Rules.

	2018	2017
Liquidity Maintenance Ratio		
– The Group	**45.4%**	49.0%
– Public Bank (Hong Kong)	**44.7%**	47.4%
– Public Finance	**56.1%**	72.9%
Core Funding Ratio		
– The Group	**133.6%**	N/A
– Public Bank (Hong Kong)	**131.3%**	N/A

The Group calculates the average liquidity maintenance ratio and core funding ratio of each calendar month by reference to positions of specified days approved by the HKMA pursuant to Rule 48(2) and Rule 76(2) of the Banking (Liquidity) Rules.

The average liquidity maintenance ratio and core funding ratio are computed using the arithmetic mean of each calendar month's average ratio as reported in the return relating to the liquidity position submitted to the HKMA.

Liquidity exposures and funding needs are measured and assessed at the level of individual legal entities (i.e. Public Bank (Hong Kong) and its core operating subsidiaries) and Mainland China Office (i.e. Shenzhen Branch and its sub-branches). Pursuant to the HKMA/SFC's requirements, the transferability of liquidity of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and its operating subsidiaries takes into account the need of compliance with trigger points of liquidity related ratios and minimum liquidity capital level; and other legal and regulatory limitations such as limits of connected exposures and capital related ratios. Pursuant to the requirements of China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission, the Mainland China Office of Public Bank (Hong Kong) is required to maintain regulatory liquidity ratios in RMB and foreign currencies of not less than 25%. Due to the foreign exchange controls imposed by the State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("SAFE") in China, cross-border funding flow to and from Mainland China is subject to the supervision and approval of SAFE. In view of the limitation on transferability of liquidity, Mainland China Office has maintained high and sufficient liquidity to meet its business needs. As at 31 December 2018, its liquidity ratios in RMB and foreign currencies of Shenzhen Branch were more than 100%.

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management (Continued)

Maturity analysis of financial liabilities, based on the contractual undiscounted cash flows, is as follows:

	2018							
	Repayable on demand HK$'000	Up to 1 month HK$'000	Over 1 month but not more than 3 months HK$'000	Over 3 months but not more than 12 months HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Repayable within an indefinite period HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Forward assets purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forward forward deposits placed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gross foreign currency contracts	–	669,297	91,735	–	–	–	–	761,032
Credit related contingent liabilities	29,619	5,648	10,578	19,519	1,700	131	–	67,195
Loan commitments and other credit related commitments	2,870,337	199,050	–	–	40,726	–	–	3,110,113
Customer deposits at amortised cost	11,516,914	7,264,344	8,716,046	7,424,283	671,974	–	–	35,593,561
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	82,592	231,754	241,449	20,467	–	–	–	576,262
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	–	355,788	–	–	1,103,124	–	–	1,458,912
Other liabilities	–	87,160	–	–	–	–	179,554	266,714
	14,499,462	8,813,041	9,059,808	7,464,269	1,817,524	131	179,554	41,833,789

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Liquidity risk management (Continued)

	2017							
	Repayable on demand HK$'000	Up to 1 month HK$'000	Over 1 month but not more than 3 months HK$'000	Over 3 months but not more than 12 months HK$'000	Over 1 year but not more than 5 years HK$'000	Over 5 years HK$'000	Repayable within an indefinite period HK$'000	Total HK$'000
Forward assets purchase	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forward forward deposits placed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gross foreign currency contracts	–	1,152,127	156,144	–	–	–	–	1,308,271
Credit related contingent liabilities	34,467	7,138	9,437	24,979	–	132	–	76,153
Loan commitments and other credit related commitments	2,665,724	278,949	11,605	6,667	52,697	–	–	3,015,642
Customer deposits at amortised cost	11,441,308	7,320,574	8,101,047	6,223,954	1,058,052	–	–	34,144,935
Deposits and balances of banks and other financial institutions at amortised cost	45,728	849,114	200,667	30,330	–	–	–	1,125,839
Certificates of deposit issued at amortised cost	–	–	767,160	–	–	–	–	767,160
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost	–	385,182	–	1,202,959	–	–	–	1,588,141
Other liabilities	–	156,418	–	–	–	–	186,642	343,060
	14,187,227	10,149,502	9,246,060	7,488,889	1,110,749	132	186,642	42,369,201

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Operational risk management

Operational risk is defined as the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, human and system errors or from external events.

The Group has an operational risk management function in place to identify, measure, monitor and control operational risk. Its operational risk management policy defines the responsibilities of various committees, business units and supporting departments, and highlights key operational risk factors and categories with loss event types to facilitate the measurement and assessment of operational risks and their potential impact. Operational risk exposures are monitored by appropriate key risk indicators for tracking and escalation to management for providing early warning signals of increased operational risk or a breakdown in operational risk management. Regular operational risk management reports are received and consolidated from various parties and reported to the ORMC for the monitoring and control of operational risk.

Capital management

Capital of the Group for regulatory and risk management purposes includes share capital, share premium, reserves, retained profits, regulatory reserve and subordinated debts, if any. Finance and Control Department is responsible for monitoring the amount of the capital base and capital adequacy ratio against trigger limits and for risk exposures and ensuring compliance with relevant statutory limits, taking into account business growth, dividend payouts and other relevant factors.

The Group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base to support the development of the Group's businesses and to meet the statutory capital adequacy ratios and other regulatory capital requirements. Capital is allocated to various business activities of the Group depending on the risks taken by each business division and in accordance with the requirements of relevant regulatory bodies, taking into account current and future activities within a time frame of 3 years.

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Capital management (Continued)

Capital adequacy ratios

The consolidated capital adequacy ratios of the Group are computed in accordance with the provisions of the Banking (Amendment) Ordinance 2012 relating to Basel III capital standards and the amended Capital Rules. The Group has adopted the standardised approach for the calculation of credit risk-weighted exposures and market risk-weighted exposures. The Group has adopted the basic indicator approach and the standardised approach for the calculation of operational risk-weighted exposures of Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance, respectively.

	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Group:		
Consolidated CET1 Capital Ratio	**14.3%**	14.2%
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Ratio	**14.3%**	14.2%
Consolidated Total Capital Ratio	**15.7%**	15.5%
Public Bank (Hong Kong):		
Consolidated CET1 Capital Ratio	**18.0%**	18.0%
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Ratio	**18.0%**	18.0%
Consolidated Total Capital Ratio	**19.2%**	19.2%

The above capital ratios are higher than the minimum capital ratios required by the HKMA.

Capital conservation buffer (CCB)

Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group is subject to the 2.5% CCB ratio which has been phased-in from 2016. The applicable CCB ratio effective from 1 January 2018 is 1.875%. Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group has reserved a capital buffer for the implementation of the CCB ratio for which the applicable CCB ratio will become fully effective on 1 January 2019.

Countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB)

The CCyB ratio is an additional layer of CET1 capital which takes effect as an extension of the Basel III capital conservation buffer.

Public Bank (Hong Kong) Group has reserved a capital buffer for the implementation of the CCyB ratio, inclusive of the CCyB ratio of 1.875% to the private sector credit exposures in Hong Kong.

Notes to Financial Statements

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Capital management (Continued)

Countercyclical capital buffer (CCyB) (Continued)

The following table illustrates the geographical breakdown of risk-weighted amounts ("RWA") in relation to private sector credit exposures:

Jurisdiction ("J")	Applicable JCCyB ratio in effect %	Total RWA used in computation of CCyB ratio HK$'000	CCyB ratio %	CCyB amount HK$'000
As at 31 December 2018				
1. Hong Kong	**1.875**	**18,720,870**		
2. Mainland China	**0.000**	**1,973,012**		
Total		**20,693,882**	**1.696**	**351,016**

Jurisdiction ("J")	Applicable JCCyB ratio in effect %	Total RWA used in computation of CCyB ratio HK$'000	CCyB ratio %	CCyB amount HK$'000
As at 31 December 2017				
1. Hong Kong	1.250	17,683,570		
2. Mainland China	0.000	1,671,028		
Total		19,354,598	1.142	221,045

40. RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

Capital management (Continued)

Leverage ratio

The leverage ratio is introduced into the Basel III framework as a non-risk-based backstop limit to supplement risk-based capital requirements. It aims to constrain the build-up of excess leverage in the banking sector, and introducing additional safeguards against model risk and measurement errors. The ratio is a volume-based measure calculated as Basel III Tier 1 capital divided by total on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposures with reference to the Completion Instructions of the Quarterly Template on the Leverage Ratio.

	31 December 2018 HK$'000	31 December 2017 HK$'000
Public Bank (Hong Kong):		
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital	**5,077,274**	4,857,700
Consolidated Exposure Measure for Leverage Ratio	**42,119,234**	41,870,577
Consolidated Leverage Ratio	**12.1%**	11.6%

Principal subsidiaries and basis of consolidation

The basis of consolidation for financial accounting purposes is in accordance with HKFRSs, as described in note 3 to the financial statements.

The basis of consolidation for regulatory purposes is different from that for accounting purposes. Subsidiaries included in the consolidation for regulatory purposes are specified in a notice from the HKMA in accordance with section 3C(1) of the Capital Rules.

The consolidated capital adequacy ratio of the Group is computed on a consolidated basis including the Company, Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. The subsidiaries not included in the computation of the consolidated capital adequacy ratio of the Group are Public Bank (Nominees) Limited, Public Credit Limited, Public Futures Limited, Public Pacific Securities Limited, Public Financial Securities Limited, Public Financial Limited, Public Securities Limited, Public Securities (Nominees) Limited, Winton (B.V.I.) Limited, Winton Financial and Winton Motors, Limited.

The consolidated capital adequacy ratio of Public Bank (Hong Kong) is computed on a consolidated basis including Public Bank (Hong Kong) and Public Finance. The subsidiaries not included in the computation of the consolidated capital adequacy ratio of Public Bank (Hong Kong) are Public Bank (Nominees) Limited, Public Credit Limited, Public Futures Limited, Public Pacific Securities Limited, Public Financial Securities Limited, Public Financial Limited, Public Securities Limited and Public Securities (Nominees) Limited.

Details of the Company's subsidiaries are set out in note 1 to the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

41. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting year is as follows:

	Notes	**2018 HK$'000**	2017 HK$'000
ASSETS			
Cash and short term placements		**3,425**	95,279
Investment properties		**2,782,673**	2,639,046
Property and equipment		**998**	431
Investments in subsidiaries	41(a)	**6,593,507**	6,593,507
Current tax recoverable		**631**	785
Deferred tax assets		**137**	44
Other assets		**342**	408
TOTAL ASSETS		**9,381,713**	9,329,500
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
LIABILITIES			
Dividends payable		**186,646**	175,667
Unsecured bank loans at amortised cost		**1,399,614**	1,526,852
Deferred tax liabilities		**10,976**	10,008
Other liabilities		**58,333**	34,586
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1,655,569**	1,747,113
EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE COMPANY			
Issued capital		**109,792**	109,792
Reserves	41(b)	**7,616,352**	7,472,595
TOTAL EQUITY		**7,726,144**	7,582,387
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**9,381,713**	9,329,500

Lai Wan
Director

Tan Yoke Kong
Director

41. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

(a) Investments in subsidiaries

Information about the investments in subsidiaries of the Company at the end of the reporting year is as follows:

	2018 HK$'000	2017 HK$'000
Unlisted shares, at cost	**6,593,507**	6,593,507
	6,593,507	6,593,507

The amounts due from subsidiaries were unsecured, and had no fixed terms of repayment. No interest-bearing amounts were due from subsidiaries as at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

Particulars of the Company's subsidiaries are shown in note 1 to the financial statements.

(b) Reserves

Information on the movement of the reserves of the Company during the reporting year is as follows:

	Note	Share premium HK$'000	Capital redemption reserve HK$'000	Contributed surplus HK$'000	Retained profits HK$'000	Total HK$'000
As at 1 January 2017		4,013,344	829	194,176	2,938,040	7,146,389
Profit for the year		–	–	–	556,769	556,769
Dividends for 2017	15	–	–	–	(230,563)	(230,563)
As at 31 December 2017 and 1 January 2018		**4,013,344**	**829**	**194,176**	**3,264,246**	**7,472,595**
Profit for the year		**–**	**–**	**–**	**385,299**	**385,299**
Dividends for 2018	15	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(241,542)**	**(241,542)**
As at 31 December 2018		**4,013,344**	**829**	**194,176**	**3,408,003**	**7,616,352**

The contributed surplus of the Company represents the excess of the fair value of the shares of the subsidiaries acquired pursuant to the Group's reorganisation in September 1991 over the nominal value of the Company's shares issued in exchange therefor. Under the Bermuda Companies Act, a company may make distributions to its shareholders out of the contributed surplus under certain circumstances.

42. APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board on 17 January 2019.

List of Properties

LIST OF PROPERTIES OWNED BY THE GROUP AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2018

Location	Description	Current Use	Tenure	Remaining Lease Period (Expiry Date)	Age of Property	Built-up Area (Square Metres)	Date of Last Revaluation/ Acquisition	Carrying Amount as at 31 Dec 2018 (HK$'000)
Shop 7, Ground Floor Mei Hang Building Nos. 15/17, 21/25, 29/33, 37/41 & 45 Kai Man Path Tuen Mun New Territories Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 5-storey composite building	Public Finance's Tuen Mun Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	45 Years	84	30-6-1980	1,044
Shop A, Ground Floor Kong Kai Building No. 184 Aberdeen Main Road Aberdeen Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 22-storey residential building built on a 2-storey commercial podium	Public Finance's Aberdeen Branch	Leasehold 999 Years	841 Years (26-12-2859)	29 Years	68	9-3-1990	3,778
Ground Floor Yue Yee Mansion No. 92 Shung Ling Street San Po Kong Kowloon Hong Kong	Ground floor of a 7-storey Chinese tenement building	Public Finance's San Po Kong Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	54 Years	94	9-6-1990	1,760
Flat F, 29th Floor Pine Mansion Harbour View Gardens No. 26 Taikoo Wan Road Taikoo Shing Quarry Bay Hong Kong	A residential unit of a 30-storey residential building	Staff quarters for the Group	Leasehold 999 Years	881 Years (18-4-2899)	35 Years	91	31-12-2011	9,449
Units 1003-1005 10th Floor Fortress Tower No.250 King's Road North Point Hong Kong	3 office units on the 10th floor of a 20-storey office building built on a 4-storey commercial podium	Public Finance's I.T. Centre	Leasehold 150 Years	108 Years (26-8-2126)	35 Years	293	18-3-1992	7,120
Apartment A on 14th Floor of Tower II and Car Parking Space Nos. 4 and 66 on 4th Level Regent on The Park No. 9A Kennedy Road Wanchai Hong Kong	A residential unit on the 14th floor of a 34-storey residential building	Staff quarters for the Group	Leasehold 150 Years	112 Years (19-10-2130)	33 Years	253	5-3-1993	8,213
Ground Floor & Open Yard No. 751 Nathan Road Mongkok Kowloon Hong Kong	Ground floor of a 14-storey composite building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Prince Edward Branch	Leasehold 150 Years	61 Years (18-8-2079)	48 Years	130	24-5-1993	11,495

List of Properties

Location	Description	Current Use	Tenure	Remaining Lease Period (Expiry Date)	Age of Property	Built-up Area (Square Metres)	Date of Last Revaluation/ Acquisition	Carrying Amount as at 31 Dec 2018 (HK$'000)
11th Floor Wing On House No. 71 Des Voeux Road Central Central Hong Kong	11th floor of a 31-storey office building built on a 2-storey podium	The Group's office	Leasehold 999 Years	884 Years (14-8-2902)	51 Years	1,464	11-6-1993	87,487
Shop B, Ground Floor and Office B 1st to 17th Floors JCG Building No. 16 Mongkok Road Mongkok Kowloon Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor and all B units on the 1st to 17th floors of a 18-storey commercial building with shops and offices	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s and Public Finance's Mongkok Branch; the Group's storeroom; office space leased to third parties	Leasehold 150 Years	32 Years (27-5-2050)	31 Years	2,215	30-6-1994 (#)	102,612
Flat F, 24th Floor Ngan Sing Mansion Sing Fai Terrace No. 1 Tai Fung Avenue Taikoo Shing Quarry Bay Hong Kong	A residential unit of a 26-storey residential building built on a podium	Staff quarters for the Group	Leasehold 999 Years	881 Years (18-4-2899)	34 Years	76	1-8-1995	4,462
Ground Floor Ruby Commercial Building No. 480 Nathan Road Yau Ma Tei Kowloon Hong Kong	Ground floor of a 16-storey commercial building	Public Finance's Nathan Road Branch	Leasehold 150 Years	49 Years (22-10-2067)	36 Years	110	14-1-2000	8,743
Shop Nos. 51 to 53 1st Floor Harbour Crystal Centre No. 100 Granville Road Tsimshatsui Kowloon Hong Kong	3 commercial units on the 1st floor of a 16-storey commercial building	Public Finance's Tsimshatsui Branch	Leasehold 150 Years	110 Years (10-12-2128)	36 Years	131	1-11-2000	2,119
Ground Floor Section B of Lot No. 3704 in DD120 Yuen Long New Territories Hong Kong	Ground floor of a 5-storey composite building	Public Finance's Yuen Long Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	61 Years	102	23-4-2001	10,703
Shop A, Ground Floor Wing On House No. 71 Des Voeux Road Central Central Hong Kong	Ground floor of a 31-storey office building built on a 2-storey podium	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Central Branch	Leasehold 999 Years	884 Years (14-8-2902)	51 Years	113	15-10-2003	52,213

List of Properties

Location	Description	Current Use	Tenure	Remaining Lease Period (Expiry Date)	Age of Property	Built-up Area (Square Metres)	Date of Last Revaluation/ Acquisition	Carrying Amount as at 31 Dec 2018 (HK$'000)
Workshops A, B and C Ground Floor and Flat E, 9th Floor Hung Cheong Factory Building No. 742-748 Cheung Sha Wan Road No. 3 Kwong Cheung Street Cheung Sha Wan Kowloon Hong Kong	3 workshop units on the ground floor and a unit on the 9th floor of a 12-storey industrial building	A portion of workshops on the ground floor is leased to third parties and the remaining portions and the whole Flat E on the 9th floor being occupied by the Group as branch or office	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (27-6-2047)	53 Years	682 Workshops A, B and C 68 Flat E	24-7-1992 (#)	32,826
Workshops E1 and F1 10th Floor Hang Fung Industrial Building Phase 1 2G Hok Yuen Street Hunghom Kowloon Hong Kong	2 workshops on the 10th floor of a 13-storey industrial building	Occupied by the Group as storeroom	Leasehold 150 Years	29 Years (15-9-2047)	39 Years	962	24-7-1992	672
11th Floor Argyle Centre, Phase 1 No. 688 Nathan Road No. 65 Argyle Street Mongkok Kowloon Hong Kong	Office space on the 11th floor of a 21-storey commercial building	The Group's office; office space leased to third parties	Leasehold 150 Years	42 Years (18-5-2060)	36 Years	1,465	2-5-1994 (#)	212,678
4th Floor 581 Nathan Road Mongkok Kowloon Hong Kong	4th floor of a 7-storey composite building with shops and residential flats	Vacant	Leasehold 150 Years	19 Years (25-12-2037)	49 Years	55	14-6-1984 (#)	4,030
Unit 3, 5th Floor Telford House No. 16 Wang Hoi Road Kowloon Bay Kowloon Hong Kong	An office unit on the 5th floor of a 23-storey commercial building	Leased to third parties	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	24 Years	90	30-5-2006** (#)	12,085
Shop 3C, 1st Floor Telford House No. 16 Wang Hoi Road Kowloon Bay Kowloon Hong Kong	A shop unit on the 1st floor of a 23-storey commercial building	Leased to third parties	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	24 Years	47	30-5-2006** (#)	24,755

List of Properties

Location	Description	Current Use	Tenure	Remaining Lease Period (Expiry Date)	Age of Property	Built-up Area (Square Metres)	Date of Last Revaluation/ Acquisition	Carrying Amount as at 31 Dec 2018 (HK$'000)
Ground Floor 17 South Wall Road and the whole block of 19 South Wall Road Kowloon City Kowloon Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 5-storey tenement block and the whole block of a 5-storey tenement block	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Kowloon City Branch on the ground floor; and some portion as Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s staff quarters; and remaining portion leased to third parties	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	41 Years	432	30-5-2006**	17,972
Shop 5, Ground Floor Fu Ho Building Nos. 3-7 Kau Yuk Road Yuen Long New Territories Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 14-storey composite building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Yuen Long Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	39 Years	82	30-5-2006**	8,655
Shop B, Ground Floor Victory Court Nos. 185-187 Castle Peak Road Tsuen Wan New Territories Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 14-storey composite building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Tsuen Wan Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	38 Years	149	30-5-2006**	9,273
Units 801, 808-812, Level 8 Metroplaza, Tower 2 No. 223 Hing Fong Road Kwai Fong New Territories Hong Kong	6 office units on level 8 of a 35-storey office building on a 9-storey commercial carpark podium	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Backup office, Personal Loans Centre and Direct Sales office	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	26 Years	527	30-5-2006**	16,004
Units 1-5, 24th Floor Luen Cheong Can Centre No. 8 Yip Wong Road Tuen Mun New Territories Hong Kong	5 industrial units on the 24th floor of a 26-storey industrial building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s warehouse	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	26 Years	1,053	30-5-2006**	1,786
Basement, Ground Floor 1st-12th Floors, Flats A & B on 14th Floor, 17th Floor Flat A on 19th Floor 21st Floor and Main Roof Public Bank Centre No. 120 Des Voeux Road Central Central Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor and basement and office floors of a 23-storey commercial building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Main Branch and administrative office	Leasehold 999 Years	824 Years (26-6-2842)	41 Years	5,451	30-5-2006**	247,858

List of Properties

Location	Description	Current Use	Tenure	Remaining Lease Period (Expiry Date)	Age of Property	Built-up Area (Square Metres)	Date of Last Revaluation/ Acquisition	Carrying Amount as at 31 Dec 2018 (HK$'000)
Units 40-41, Ground Floor Hung Hom Commercial Centre Nos. 37-39 Ma Tau Wai Road Hunghom Kowloon Hong Kong	2 shop units on the ground floor of a 14-storey commercial building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Hung Hom Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (15-9-2047)	36 Years	184	30-5-2006**	11,018
Shop B1, Ground Floor Hong Kong Plaza No. 188 Connaught Road West Western District Hong Kong	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 42-storey commercial building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Shek Tong Tsui Branch	Leasehold 150 Years (for Lot No. 289)	36 Years (27-12-2054)	35 Years	180	30-5-2006**	12,967
			Leasehold 999 Years (for Lot No. 302)	884 Years (3-9-2902)				
Shop 1, on Level 1, Carrianna Friendship Square Renminnan Road/Chunfeng Road, Luohu District Shenzhen PRC	A shop unit on the ground floor of a 33-storey composite building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Shenzhen Branch	Leasehold 50 Years	23 Years (17-12-2041)	21 Years	168	30-5-2006**	18,449
Shops Nos. 4, 5A, 5B, 6A and 6B on Level 1 of Shatin New Town, Nos.1-15 Wang Pok Street Shatin New Territories Hong Kong	5 shops on level 1 of a commercial podium under eight blocks of 22-storey residential buildings	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s and Public Finance's Shatin Branch	Leasehold 149 Years	29 Years (30-6-2047)	35 Years	203	1-12-2008	34,608
Shop B, Ground Floor Kong Kai Building, No. 184 Aberdeen Main Road Aberdeen Hong Kong	A shop unit on Ground floor of a 22-storey residential building	Public Bank (Hong Kong)'s Aberdeen Branch Branch	Leasehold 999 Years	841 Years (26-12-2859)	29 Years	105	16-4-2016 (#)	52,689
Shop G1A-G1B, G/F Tai Moon Building Cosmopolitan Estate Nos. 43-59 Tai Tsun Street Tai Kok Tsui Kowloon Hong Kong	A shop unit on Ground floor of a 12-storey residential building	Vacant	Leasehold 999 Years	852 Years (4-8-2870)	43 Years	163	28-9-2018 (#)	47,500

Notes:

(#) Revaluation was conducted as at 31 December 2018.

** The acquisition date for those properties vested over from Public Bank (Hong Kong) is 30 May 2006.